EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO KNOW ABOUT MAC OS 8.6 • SONATA, THE NEXT OS RELEASE • VOICE RECOGNITION • MAC OS X AND OS X SERVER, PAGE 64
SECURE.

Keep your ideas safe from harm in a La Cie d2™ encased hard drive. Made with a rugged metal shell, it comes in a range of sizes and speeds to meet your specifications.

LACIE Made for ideas.
Features

Cover Story

64 The Millennium Mac
BY STEPHAN SOMOGYI Where is the Mac going in the next millennium? Macworld takes an inside look at what the future holds for the Mac OS, from OS 8 to OS X and beyond.

74 Essential Mac Tools
BY FRANKLIN TESSLER If you want to keep your Mac—and yourself—working at peak efficiency, heed our recommendations for the 15 indispensable utilities every Mac user should own.

82 Generation Gap
BY KRISTINA DE NIKE AND JONATHAN SEFF Having trouble bringing your new Mac and old peripherals together? Macworld Lab tested 16 SCSI cards to help you bridge the gap and unite your devices in harmony.

Create

Print

99 QuarkXPress Advanced Type Workshop
BY DAVID BLATNER Whip your text into shape with the power of XPress Tags.

Graphics

104 Merge Art and Life
BY MIKE WOODRIDGE Introduce intimate elements into your artistic creations.

Web

107 Elegant Web Pages with Dreamweaver 2
BY LYNDA WEINMAN Attain precision Web-page alignment with Dreamweaver 2.
Opinion

17 Letters

23 The Vision Thing
BY ANDREW GORE
Why does Apple want to bid farewell to the Finder?

61 The Game Room
BY CHRISTOPHER BREEN
The beauty of sequels.

176 The Desktop Critic
BY DAVID POGUE
Why are Mac user groups dying off?

Reviews

34 Acrobat 4.0
Portable-document software

36 Final Cut Pro 1.0
Video-editing software

37 Amorphium
3-D sculpting software

38 Canoma 1.0
3-D scene-building tool

40 RealProducer Plus G2;
RealPlayer Plus G2
Streaming-media tools

42 G3 Power Booster;
Mach Speed G3;
Maxpowr G3-G3 466;
PowerForce G3 ZIF 466/233
466MHz G3 upgrade cards

44 FileWave Enterprise Edition 3.2;
etOctopus 3.0
Network-management software

47 VST FireWire Hard Drive
High-speed external hard drive

49 Avid Cinema for Macintosh
with USB
Hobbyist video-editing tool

51 Funnel Web 3.1;
Summary 1.2.3
Web-server log-analysis tools

52 Suitcase 8
Font manager

52 Digital Creations of Kansas
MacAirKey
Cordless keyboard

54 Microtest DiscPortVT-28
Thin server for CD and DVD sharing

55 Cobalt Networks Qube 2
Plug-and-play Internet server

56 Vizion 1.0
Data-visualization software

58 CelView 1.3
Terminal-emulation software

News

27 Developers Tackle Workflow
Adobe Systems and Quark take on the frontier of electronic publishing: workflow management.

28 OpenGL Inspires Game Developers
Apple's recent decision to embrace the OpenGL graphics standard has led to a flurry of new Mac games.

28 Faster, Skinnier PowerBooks
Apple's latest PowerBook G3 features a speedier processor and a slimmer design.

29 Product Watch
New products for your Mac, including a FileMaker import plug-in for Microsoft Office 98 and a $99 USB video digitizer from XLR8.

30 Multiple-Personality Peripherals
Canon's MultiPass C635, combining a scanner, printer, copier, and fax machine, is the first multifunction peripheral for the Mac.

Secrets

91 Unmask Your Mac's Hidden Problems
BY TED LANDAU
Conquer your Mac's invisible miscreants.

93 Quick Tips
BY LON POOLE
Tips, tricks, and shortcuts.

Expose your Mac's invisible mischief-makers. page 91.

www.macworld.com August 1999 3
THE VIRTUAL PRINTER STORE
VS.
BRICKS, MORTAR, AND MIDDLEMEN.
What's a Virtual Printer Store? It's everything a store isn't - the most direct, convenient, and affordable way to get the printer you need. Here's why:

You buy it right from your office or home - anywhere there's a phone or a computer that knows its way around the internet.

What's more, if anything goes wrong, you have direct access to people who can fix it. We offer technical support coverage that includes Saturday and Sunday as well as 24-hour service Monday through Friday. And if you run up against a problem we can't solve, our Platinum Exchange Warranty Program even guarantees you a replacement printer by the next business day. (All our printers come with a thirty-day, money-back guarantee as well.)

Finally, you end up with a printer good enough to sell itself - because it has to. One that turns out vivid halftones, poster-sized graphics, printshop-quality text, and performs other noteworthy feats noted below.

The Virtual Printer Store. Contrary to popular belief, there is something more important than location, location, location. Namely, no location at all.

ELITE 12/600 USB
- 12 pages per minute
- 600 x 600 dpi resolution
- Maximum Print Area 8.5" x 14" Letter, legal, envelope
- PostScript Level 2 compatible, PCL 5
- 35 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts, 250 downloadable fonts
- RAM expandable to 64 MB
- 1st year Platinum Exchange
- USB (cable included), Bi-directional Parallel

$699

ELITE XL 20 Series
- 20 pages per minute
- 600 x 600 dpi resolution
- Maximum Print Area 12.6" x 19.5" Letter, legal, envelope, poster
- PostScript Level 2 compatible, PCL 5
- 35 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts, 250 downloadable fonts
- RAM expandable to 64 MB
- 1st year Platinum Exchange
- Ethernet (10 BaseT, AUI), Bi-directional Parallel

2nd Paper Feeder
(includes 300-sheet Universal Tray)
Add $529

2nd or 3rd Paper Feeder
(includes 300-sheet Universal Tray)
Add $529

2nd year Platinum Exchange
Add $59

$1599

ELITE 12 Series
- 12 pages per minute
- 600 x 600 dpi resolution
- Maximum Print Area 8.5" x 14" Letter, legal, envelope
- PostScript Level 2 compatible, PCL 5
- 35 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts, 45 downloadable fonts
- RAM expandable to 64 MB
- 1st year Platinum Exchange
- Ethernet (10 BaseT, AUI), Bi-directional Parallel

2nd Paper Feeder
(includes 300-sheet Universal Tray)
Add $529

2nd year Platinum Exchange
Add $59

$849

ELITE XL 8 Series
- 8 pages per minute
- 600 x 600 dpi resolution
- Maximum Print Area 11" x 17" Letter, legal, envelope
- PostScript Level 2 compatible, PCL 5
- 35 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts, 45 downloadable fonts
- RAM expandable to 64 MB
- 1st year Platinum Exchange
- Ethernet (10 BaseT, AUI), Bi-directional Parallel

2nd Paper Feeder
(includes 300-sheet Universal Tray)
Add $529

2nd or 3rd Paper Feeder
(includes 250-sheet Universal Tray)
Add $459

2nd year Platinum Exchange
Add $59

$999

THE VIRTUAL PRINTER STORE
TM

Choose 43 at www.macworld.com/getinfo
Take Control of Your Space!
Configure your AnthroCart to fit your space and hardware. We’ll be happy to work with you so you have just the right solution. Call us!

LIFETIME WARRANTY • DOZENS OF SHAPES AND SIZES • OVER 75 ACCESSORIES • TOUGH AS NAILS

CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG!
800-325-3841
6:00 AM to 6:00 PM PST, M-F

ANTHRACARTS!

ANTHRO CORPORATION®
TECHNOLOGY FURNITURE®
TUALATIN, OR 97062
FAX: 800-325-0045
JAPAN: 03 (TOKYO)-3947-2735
www.anthro.com

Anthropomorphic Office Furniture

Only GlobalFax Faxes as Easily as Printing from Any Program on Your iMac or G3.

"I've been a happy GlobalFax user for years. It's been indispensable for me."

— Guy Kawasaki, CEO, garage.com

author of Rules for Revolutionaries and The Macintosh Way

With GlobalFax, you get all of these cool features:

- Fax, as easily as printing, directly from any application
- Receive, view, print and manage faxes
- On-screen call-status display
- Multiple, versatile personal address books
- GlobalFax is made exclusively for the internal modems in...

the iMac...

the G3 desktop...

and the G3 PowerBook.

www.globalvillage.com
(800) 336-2009

Macworld Choice Award Winner

Global Village® winner of nine Macworld Editors' Choice and MacHome Reader's Choice Awards

Now available at Mac dealers nationwide.

COMPUSA
(800) 294-4727

MacConnection
(800) 800-0009

GAzinc
(888) 211-5032

MacWarehouse
(800) 397-8508

MacMall
(800) 328-2790

Choose 106 at www.macworld.com/getinfo
I'm not a project management expert, but everyone thinks I am. Most of my time is spent completing tasks, so I need a scheduling tool that's easy, fast, and flexible.

FastTrack Schedule 6.02 fills the bill. It keeps me organized and in control displaying all my project details in rich, colorful timelines. FastTrack Schedule provides just the right amount of power because it's more sophisticated than day-planners, but easier to use and half the price of traditional, high-end project managers.

The presentation-quality schedules clearly illustrate project objectives and deadlines keeping team members and clients informed and up-to-date. In a single schedule, I can outline multiple projects, make assignments, track cash flows, set up dependencies—even add graphics. Whether I use it once a week or every day, FastTrack Schedule makes project scheduling easy.

For the free Demo CD, more info, or to place an order call 800-450-1982.

DON'T TELL MY BOSS

NEW
Version 6.02
- ExpressDate™ • FastSteps™
- Open/Export MS Project MPX files
- Full AppleScript Support
- Histograms • Hyperlinks • and much more...

$199
the price of traditional, high-end project managers.

Schedule Tomorrow's Success Today.
The power of color to entice. To mesmerize. To make presentations more involving. You know the use of color is as unlimited as the imagination itself. From paper sizes up to 12 x 18, to handling heavy paper stock, no color is more accurate than the full line of Aficio Color digital imaging systems. [those who know demand Ricoh™] Aficio Color™
Introducing the amazing VST Fire Wire® Hard Drive

Simply amazing. They're designed for those who want the most convenient, lightweight, small and durable hard drives on the market. In fact, the drives are so small they fit easily into a purse, briefcase, or even your pocket. And with data transfer rates up to 400 Mbps and the ability to hot-plug, these drives have it all -- speed, performance, portability and good looks. Just plug one into any FireWire enabled PC or Power Macintosh® G3 and you are ready to work or play. Currently available in 2GB, 4GB and 6GB capacities, these hard drives can easily be linked together in a chain with no device ID's or termination. Amazing? We think so. Visit our website for more information.
Create tastier websites with Dreamweaver and Fireworks.

Dreamweaver creates sweet code that goes great with anything on the web. Close integration between Fireworks and Dreamweaver lets you create, optimize and integrate great web graphics and code on your site. It's the smoothest combination for professional site design and production. Try them together and you'll wonder how you ever used them separately.

www.macromedia.com

add life to the web

DIRECTOR SHOCKWAVE DREAMWEAVER FIREWORKS FLASH FREEHAND GENERATOR
jet.
Now that you've got that hot, new computer, wanna really make it go? Get Microsoft® Office 98 Macintosh Edition.

Office 98 is the productivity suite that's right for everyone. With it, you'll zip through tasks, dash through data, and create stunning documents, presentations, and spreadsheets faster than you can say, "fasten your seatbelt."

That's because Office 98 includes the kinds of features that make getting off the ground easy. Like drag-and-drop installation. Automatic spelling and grammar checking. An interactive Office Assistant that offers suggestions as you work and stands at the ready to answer any question. And—get this—a self-repair feature that automatically replaces necessary files if they accidentally get deleted.

Best of all, Office 98 was built from the ground up for the Mac. From the interface, to the icons, to the sophisticated ease of use, even the experts agree we finally got it right. Which means with Office 98 you can make good on all the reasons you bought that powerful new iMac in the first place. To really go places. Faster and more easily than ever before.


"This software suite demonstrates that, for the first time in its history, Microsoft truly understands what 'Macintosh elegance' means." —David Pogue, Macworld
INNOVATIVE.
Introducing Adobe® InDesign™ software. It's the all new page layout and design application built around an advanced architecture unlike any other.

Thanks to its remarkable graphics and typography engines, InDesign accomplishes what other layout programs struggle to do. For example, advanced type composition and kerning let you create the most beautiful type ever. Elegant bézier curves, on text and graphic frames. Outstanding control, with zooming from 5 up to 4,000 percent. All with incredible precision.

InDesign uses the same familiar interface you know from Adobe Illustrator® and Photoshop®, and offers unparalleled support for Adobe's Portable Document Format (PDF) standard. InDesign can even open and work with your existing QuarkXPress® files. Now that's miraculous.

This is more than just a clever collection of new features. InDesign is truly revolutionary.

To catch a glimpse of the future of professional publishing, call 1-800-562-3623, ext. 57800 or come visit our Web site at www.adobe.com/in design99
Flash helps millions of hearts race daily.

When the world met the sleek new TT at Audiusa.com, Flash made the introductions. Engaging. Responsive. Performance-driven. And, of course, so is the TT. If you want your website to quicken millions of pulses, take Flash for a spin.

www.macromedia.com

add life to the web

macromedia

DIRECTOR SHOCKWAVE DREAMWEAVER FIREWORKS FLASH FREEHAND GENERATOR
Almost Perfect

WHEN DID MACWORLD BECOME a mind reader ("Your Perfect Mac," May 1999)? Recently, I, an avid Mac enthusiast, was looking to buy a new system. Then you come out with an article describing the ideal system for an enthusiast, and the specs were almost identical to the one I bought. At a total cost of just over $3,000 for the entire system, I think I got a good deal despite not making price my primary reason for selecting a model. The new Power Macintosh G3 is a great deal, no matter which configuration you buy.

RICH ATKINSON
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

WHY DOES MACWORLD CONTINUE to push Microsoft Office? The reviews Office 98 has received since its introduction puzzle me. True, it's better than its immediate predecessor—but that's like saying a rotting pile of garbage smells better than an open septic tank. "Your Perfect Mac" continues this trend, recommending Office for three of five otherwise excellent Macs. There's nary a mention of the competition, not even AppleWorks.

Many features in Office are still too hard to get to or, like the auto-underlining for misspelled words, too hard to get rid of. As a professional Web designer, I really hate cleaning up the lousy HTML created by the Save As HTML feature. The interface is still cluttered, and that stupid dancing Mac is an insult.

Christopher Breen even claims, "Everyone who's anyone in business uses Word and Excel." Well, I like to think I'm someone, and I get most of my business done using a program that beats Word for functionality, ease of use, security, and stability, despite not having had a major upgrade in four years: WordPerfect. I hope your other readers also have the brains to think for themselves when it comes to choosing productivity software.

DANIEL DUERKIN
Denver, Colorado

InDesign Anticipation

I READ DAVID BLATNER'S ARTICLE "Adobe Answers XPress" (May 1999) with glee. I have long told my colleagues and clients that QuarkXPress, the application, is the best page-layout program available, but Quark, the company, is a different story.

Quark's business practices have caused me to yearn for a competitive publishing program to unseat its dominance and the stingy attitude that comes along with it. Upgrades are expensive. Support packages are typically less generous than those of other companies.

Adobe's InDesign sounds like it might give Quark a run for its money. I took delight in Macworld's report that Quark was rushing to offer a sneak preview of QuarkXPress 5—the company must be a little nervous, as it should be. I doubt I'm the only one who hopes Adobe can deliver a page-layout program that plays Iomega to Quark's SyQuest!

DANIEL LYNCH
Asheville, North Carolina

MACWORLD'S PREVIEW OF ADOBE'S InDesign did not say anything about the future of that other Adobe page-layout program: Adobe FrameMaker. I find this omission strange, though not entirely surprising. FrameMaker isn't mentioned much anywhere even though many people use it. Are FrameMaker users expected to upgrade to InDesign, or will there be yet another upgrade of FrameMaker itself?

As far as I'm concerned, FrameMaker still leaves QuarkXPress (and PageMaker) in the dust for preparing long, standardized-format documents.

TOM ROGERS
Reston, Virginia

The Rage 128 will be a tremendous card for gamers as soon as games supporting the OpenGL 3-D hardware acceleration standard are released. Until then, we'll continue to use the Voodoo 2-based Micro Conversions card with Unreal, Quake, and Myth I and II.—Ed.

RICHARD WAGNER
San Francisco, California
Adobe FrameMaker will not be phased out, according to Adobe. The company says it will support FrameMaker for the technical publisher, InDesign for the professional publisher, and PageMaker for the business user.—Ed.

Much Ado about Modems

The article about alternatives to traditional dial-up Internet access, "Modems' Last Stand" (May 1999), provided a comprehensive overview of newer, faster connection technology. However, a significant fact about Digital Subscriber Line (DSL) technology bears further comment.

Readers should be aware that there are significant differences between DSL intended for business-class use and versions intended for residential use. Providers that have chosen to focus on the small-to-medium and large enterprise business markets offer DSL access with symmetric, reliable upload and download rates—an important factor for businesses that are heavy users and that handle very large files.

While residential-quality service may offer lower price points in some markets, the bandwidth available frequently depends on the number of subscribers utilizing the service at any given moment. Therefore, business users would be well advised to sign on with a provider focused on dedicated business-class DSL Internet access.

Joséph Bartlett
Marketing Director, HarvardNet
Boston, Massachusetts

I'd like to point out a very important factor in online performance that Mel Beckman overlooked in "Modems' Last Stand." The only number that usually gets talked about is bandwidth, but latency (the amount of time it takes for a single bit to travel from one end of the connection to the other) is very important as well. Modems typically have a one-way latency of 100ms or more. When you consider that up to half the time you spend waiting for a Web page with moderate graphics to download is actually latency, you realize how important it really is.

Latency has the largest effect on highly interactive applications, such as videoconferencing, Internet telephony, and video games, and on multiple transactions of small amounts of data, such as loading Web pages. As these are widely used services on the Internet, latency is an issue people should be aware of.

Thankfully, all the new technologies mentioned in the article have much better latency than modems, usually 25ms or less. But unless magazines such as Macworld report these numbers and discuss their significance, manufacturers won't have the incentive to keep latency low.

Scott Atwood
Reedwood City, California

Essential XTensions

Andrew Shalat's review of QuarkXtensions (Reviews, May 1999) completely misses the point of XTensions. In a professional studio, time is money. Shalat complains because Markzware Software's Marktooools III costs $199. Recently I used that XTension to recover a complex QuarkXpress document that would have taken hours to rebuild. With that first job Marktooools III paid for itself.

Many XTensions, including the others Shalat reviewed, are intended to assist the designer by performing a repetitive, time-consuming task. If Shalat's job required him to perform these repetitive tasks, he would be wasting his time (and his employer's money) by not buying these XTensions.

Not all QuarkXtensions are intended for everyone to own. If you can justify the cost, buy the XTension. If not, don't buy it. But don't complain that an XTension costs too much for a task you don't need to perform regularly. Instead, ask an XTension user how it saves time and money.

Jay Nelson
Boulder, Colorado

Easy DV

I read David Pogue's review of Digital Origin's EditDV 1.5 with great interest (Reviews, May 1999), but found the review sadly lacking praise for what I consider an excellent product.

When I first became involved with digital video, I had to choose between Adobe Premiere and EditDV. At the time, Premiere cost $600 without a FireWire card, and the EditDV system cost $700 including software and a PCI DV FireWire capture card. I chose EditDV.

Setup was a snap, and the product worked perfectly with my Canon XL-1.
Without the disappearing act.

You find a great performer. Tops in the field. Amazing feats follow. You call for an encore. When suddenly—poof. The performer's nowhere to be found.

Time to make our entrance. Aquent Partners. Not another staffing company. A specialized talent agency. Focused on creating the best, custom-tailored matches between you and the outstanding creative experts you need. Not just once, but time after time.

How? Introducing The Partner Program. A handpicked, highly screened group of top Creative and Design professionals—from Graphic Designers to Creative Directors to Web Designers. They work exclusively with us. And, they stay with us. Five times as long as the industry average. Which means our great performers are far more likely to materialize whenever you need them.


www.AquentPartners.com/mw  1-877-873-2363
LETTERS

The Right to Choose

IF ONE WERE TO IDENTIFY THE flaw that has caused Apple more problems than any other, it would have to be stubbornness. Apple's inflexibility is particularly frustrating when it comes to trying to assemble a computer I want to use rather than a computer Apple wants to sell me.

When I bought my Power Mac G3 last fall, I opted to pick up an inexpensive two-button mouse, which I have found very nice to work with. Just why Apple refuses to let go of the inefficient one-button mouse is beyond me. I wouldn't mind nearly so much if I could buy a new Mac without having to buy two mice, one of which sits in a desk drawer unused.

What's wrong with offering the option to buy another kind of keyboard and mouse, along with letting the user decide how much RAM to install or whether to get a built-in Zip drive?

MATT KUHNS
Ames, Iowa

Letters should be sent to Letters, Macworld, 301 Howard St., 16th FL, San Francisco, CA 94105; via fax, 415/442-0766; or electronically, to letters@macworld.com. Include a return address and daytime phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of Macworld.

CORRECTIONS

Contrary to what we reported, Canon's PowerShot A5 costs $500, Umax's PowerLook 3000 sells for $7,295, and upgrading a Power Macintosh G3/400 to 1GB of RAM costs $3,320 ("Your Perfect Mac," May 1999).
Do you Yahoo!?
Have you seen the difference with...

ViewSonic

on top!

When you're navigating Yahoo!, you want the biggest, brightest images you can get. Which is exactly why you should Yahoo! with the new ViewSonic PS790 19" (18.0" viewable) monitor. The PS790 Short Depth monitor, it performs like a 21" (various viewable) monitor while taking up barely more space than a typical 15" (various viewable) CRT monitor.

But while its footprint is small, it's big on screen quality. Consider an ultra fine 0.25mm dot pitch and 1,600 x 1,200 maximum resolution at a flicker-free 76Hz refresh rate. Add to that ViewSonic's SuperClear" technology for 30% brighter colors than conventional CRTs and you've got the perfect solution for graphic arts and desktop publishing applications, as well as the Internet.

At ViewSonic, we offer the #1 best selling monitors and flat panel displays in the U.S.A.® Buy with confidence from the company that's won over 500 industry awards. TCO '95 Certification. Warranty: 3 years on CRT, parts and labor. Express Exchange® service option available. Plus 24-hour Customer Service, 7 days a week.

For very big performance in a very small space, you can't top the ViewSonic PS790.

For more information on the company that's won over 500 industry awards, visit ViewSonic at: www.ViewSonic.com/mac
Introducing VectorWorks
The Next Generation of MiniCAD

Diehl Graphsoft Inc
Software for Today's Professional
1-888-646-4223

After 14 years of constant research and development, Diehl Graphsoft is proud to introduce VectorWorks—the next generation of MiniCAD. VectorWorks improves MiniCAD’s proven CAD technology and merges new state of the art Object-Based design philosophy. This integration makes you more productive without sacrificing flexibility and control.

Increased Productivity with Object-Based Design
VectorWorks’ state of the art Object Technology helps streamline the design process by making it easy to create common design elements. Now, Objects like doors, windows, nuts and bolts, can be created and edited with a click of the mouse, making it easy to explore design alternatives, consider “what if” scenarios, and handle last-minute client changes.

The Strength of a Proven CAD Technology
VectorWorks offers a solid foundation based on proven CAD technology—giving you the power and flexibility to tackle any design problem. New features such as Workgroup Referencing, DWG (v.14), Round Walls, Multiple Undo/Redo and an improved scripting language, strengthen VectorWorks’ core CAD capabilities. And, with RenderWorks, VectorWorks’ new photo-realistic rendering plug-in, you can bring your designs to life with textures, shadows and dramatic lighting.

The VectorWorks Advantage
With VectorWorks, you get it all—the flexibility and control of proven CAD technology and the productivity benefits of Object-Based design. VectorWorks ships FREE solutions for Architecture, Landscape Design, DTM and HVAC among others. Best of all, you aren’t limited to the solutions we provide. VectorWorks is completely customizable, allowing you to create your own custom business solutions.

Special Offer to Readers of Macworld
Save $279 by purchasing VectorWorks with photorealistic rendering direct for $820 or, without rendering for only $595. Includes FREE Tech Support and a 90-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

www.diehlgraphsoft.com
The Vision Thing
by Andrew Gore

'Face Off

WHEN IT COMES TO THE MAC OS X FINDER, APPLE SHOULD GIVE ITS CUSTOMERS A CHOICE

ew item: When Mac OS X arrives early next year, the venerable and familiar Finder will be replaced with a new file-management interface derived from the Next OS's file browser. (See "The Millennium Mac," elsewhere in this issue.)

When I first sat down to write this column, I fully expected to flame Apple for this decision. The Finder is the result of over 15 years of careful evolution. Cycle after cycle of customer input and resulting refinement have created a user experience that is inextricably linked with the Macintosh.

But just as I began to write a carefully worded critique of the strategy, I asked myself: "What if I was faced with the task of improving a user interface that was invented before there was networking?"

'Faced with a Dilemma

I use a Mac not because I feel a sense of loyalty toward Apple or have some powerful religious fervor about the Macintosh. I use a Mac because I believe the Mac OS provides the best way for people to interact with their computers. I started using a Mac back in 1984 because I recognized what a leap forward the Mac interface was, and I continue to use it to this day for the very same reason. And I like to think that if someone other than Apple came along with a better way for me to interact with a computer, that I would stop using a Mac and start using this amazing new computer and its amazing new interface.

A computer is just a tool—incredibly adaptable and powerful, but a tool nonetheless. We must always be open to the possibility that no matter how accustomed we are to a particular tool, there might be a superior tool for performing the same tasks.

So I'm open to the idea that there might be a better way to manipulate files and work with resources on a network than the Finder. In May, Apple CEO Steve Jobs said that better way is a side-scrolling File Viewer that allows users to follow a hierarchical path to whatever files they're looking for. The advantage to this approach is clear: a single window can display all the folders and files at each level, without interceding windows obscuring the user's view. I can see this approach being especially helpful for new users, who constantly misplace files behind windows or lose track of where they are in the hierarchy of their hard drive while using the Finder.

But more sophisticated users, who observe that mixing metaphors is never a good thing to do, whether you're a writer or an interface designer. To them, I say: "Fine—then give the people both and let the user decide which is better."

I have no doubt that by changing the Finder, Apple is trying to develop a better way for users to interact with their computer. So why not provide both and let Mac users decide over time which view works best for them? I

Questions? Comments? E-mail them to Andy at visionthing@macworld.com.

www.macworld.com August 1999 23
Every Web designer has two distinct sides to their personality. The artistic design side and the esoteric HTML side. And now you are the master of both with Adobe® GoLive®.

GoLive lets you create stunning and highly functional Web designs without having to write one line of HTML. Because GoLive generates code automatically. Just start designing and let GoLive do the coding.

GoLive gives you the creative freedom you need to push your designs to a new level of artistry and interactivity. No matter how outrageous your ideas, GoLive ensures they not only look exquisite, but all work together when posted. GoLive even gives you instant interactivity capabilities with JavaScript® features to bring your ideas to life like never before.

Best of all, GoLive is available for both Mac® and Windows® platforms. So you can design and develop wherever you're most comfortable.

Prepare to master a whole new side of your personality. To download a free trial version of Adobe GoLive, visit our Web site at www.adobe.com/golive99
When your Macintosh computer is not operating correctly, having the right tool to find and fix the problem is important. And as any technician will tell you, you can never have too many tools. TechTool Pro 2 checks more aspects of your Macintosh than any other utility available. Besides repairing and recovering damaged drives (including those with the new HFS+ format), you can also test all those other critical parts of your system that our famous competitor ignores like RAM, CPU, floppy drives, scanners, modems, Internet connections, CD-ROM drives and much, much more.

But just because TechTool Pro is the most advanced Macintosh troubleshooting utility available doesn't mean that it's difficult to use. In fact, we've added an easy-to-use interface that makes checking and fixing your Macintosh a snap. For the advanced user, our expert mode allows you to control and configure TechTool Pro in almost any way you wish.

So if your Macintosh troubles are getting you down, check out TechTool Pro. After all, you have the most powerful computer in the world. Shouldn't you be using the most powerful utility?
Developers Tackle Workflow Issues

QUARK, ADOBE SEEK TO INTEGRATE WEB AND PRINT PRODUCTION

by Stephen Beale

Whatever you call it—workflow management, digital-asset management, media-independent production—it's the final frontier of electronic publishing and a hot topic at industry trade shows: the ability to integrate print and Web production seamlessly into automated workflows.

Two factors are driving the interest in workflow management: growing business opportunities and the emergence of the Web as a new publishing medium. A mere 15 years after Apple and Adobe launched the desktop publishing revolution, software and hardware developers have addressed almost every individual need of graphics professionals. We have great tools for vector illustration, image editing, page layout, and print and Web production. However, the technologies that allow us to use these tools within an integrated production environment are still in their infancy.

Meanwhile, publishers are learning that efficient production systems are crucial if they want to take full advantage of the Web, and this means sharing print and online resources in a logical manner. However, few publishers have truly productive setups; most are still using separate workflows for print and online media, or implement Web production as an afterthought to print.

A handful of developers have addressed these problems by introducing workflow systems built around a flexible media database. All media elements—drawings, photos, page layouts, HTML documents, animations, audio and video clips—are stored in the database; from there users can quickly deploy them in print or online. These systems also incorporate project-management functions, allowing you to track each item's status.

Unique Challenges Unfortunately, workflow management does not lend itself to "one size fits all" products. Each publishing operation is unique, and implementing a productive workflow system is both expensive and time-consuming, often requiring outside assistance. In some cases, these systems must incorporate information from continues
areas of a company not associated with graphics production. For example, catalog producers might want to link their publishing software with inventory-tracking systems.

Most currently available workflow products target big corporations, which typically have substantial information-management needs along with the resources required to implement customized systems. The developers often function as system integrators, coming into a company and configuring their software to meet that customer’s particular needs.

Even then, the systems have limitations. For example, many publishers make last-minute changes directly in a QuarkXPress page layout—but without a lot of custom programming, there’s no easy way to make the central database reflect those changes.

Enter the Titans. Now that Quark and Adobe Systems are throwing their energies behind the issue, it’s more likely that we’ll see workable solutions for these print-related bottlenecks.

Of the two, Quark has had the most to say on the subject. Last year, the company announced the Quark Digital Media System (QuarkDMS), which uses an Oracle database to manage text, graphics, and other design elements. Quark plans to release the software within the next several months. By the end of the year, the company plans to offer a product that integrates QuarkDMS with the Quark Publishing System, an editorial-management system based on QuarkXPress.

Adobe has offered few details about its own workflow-management system, code-named Stilton. However, the company’s new InDesign software, with its flexible plug-in architecture, is ideally suited for integration with custom publishing systems. Several developers of magazine and newspaper systems have already announced plans to incorporate InDesign. Adobe is also continuing work on the GoLive Web Publishing System, which it acquired this year as part of its GoLive purchase.

The workflow systems from Quark and Adobe won’t necessarily be appropriate for smaller businesses. However, given the extensibility of QuarkXPress and InDesign, plus the current plethora of inexpensive media databases, there should be plenty of opportunities for developers to step in with scaled-down applications.

Apple Puts PowerBook on a Diet

NEW MODEL OFFERS EXTENDED BATTERY LIFE

by Michael Gowen

Addressing the concerns of many PowerBook users, Apple Computer (800/795-1000, www.apple.com) has introduced a slimmer version of its laptop that offers faster performance and extended battery life.

Apple’s new PowerBook weighs just 3.9 pounds with CD drive and battery—almost 2 pounds lighter than earlier models. You can reduce the weight even further by removing the drive and inserting a “weight-saving module”—a small plastic device that ships with the laptop. Just as important to mobile professionals, the portables are 20 percent thinner than previous models, with a depth of 1.7 inches.

Because of the slimmer design, the new PowerBook’s expansion bay won’t accept batteries or storage devices that work with earlier G3 PowerBooks.

Bravewh Chipz While cutting bulk, Apple added more brawn in the form of faster PowerPC G3 chips. The 400MHz PowerBook ($3,499) ships with a 6GB hard drive, a...
VD-ROM drive, and a 1MB L2 cache. The 333MHz PowerBook ($2,499) includes a 4GB hard drive, a 24x CD-ROM drive, and a 512K L2 cache. Both include a 14.1-inch screen, 64MB of RAM, dual USB ports, an internal 56-Kbps modem, and a 10/100BaseT Ethernet connection. You can opt for larger storage—up to 10GB—and it is possible that you cannot upgrade to a DVD-ROM drive, and a 512K L2 works with the maximum of 384MB of RAM.

You can also order the FireWire peripheral such as digital camcorders or hard drives, you can add the $249 FireWire 2 Go Cardbus card, from Newer Technology (316/943-0222, www.newertech.com). Available in June, the card transfers data at a speed of 100 Mb/s, 200 Mbps, or 400 Mbps, depending on the maximum speed of the connected peripheral. The card works only with self-powered FireWire devices.

Text Entry

The new e-commerce capabilities are made possible by a feature that lets you set up data-entry fields within Flash animations. You can thus create eye-catching, animated forms that bear little resemblance to conventional data-entry screens. You can set up password fields, restrict text length, and define borders and background for the fields. Entered data can pass on to a CGI script for integration with database or other server software.

Flash 4 also adds support for audio compression using the increasingly popular MP3 format, allowing you to set up Flash movies in which pressing a button or launching an animation triggers an MP3 audio stream. A new Actions feature makes it easier to create customized interfaces, menus, and buttons for Web sites. A Publish command places updated Flash animations on the Web in a single step.

In addition to these new Web publishing features, Flash 4 includes numerous interface enhancements, some borrowed from Macromedia FreeHand. These additions include FreeHand-style inspector palettes that provide control over objects, transformations, frames, and scenes. An edit-in-place feature shows millions of colors, while the laptop itself is limited to thousands of colors. (In single-display mode, the laptop shows millions of colors.)

VST Technologies (978/263-9700, www.vssttech.com) is offering Zip and SuperDisk drives that work with the smarter media bay. If you want to use FireWire peripherals such as digital camcorders or hard drives, you can add the $249 FireWire 2 Go Cardbus card, from Newer Technology (316/943-0222, www.newertech.com). Available in June, the card transfers data at a speed of 100 Mb/s, 200 Mbps, or 400 Mbps, depending on the maximum speed of the connected peripheral. The card works only with self-powered FireWire devices.

Macromedia Bets on Flash 4

ANIMATION TOOL GETS E-COMMERCE FEATURES

by Stephen Beale

Flash animations could be coming to a store near you—an online store, that is. Macromedia (800/326-2128, www.macromedia.com) has announced Flash 4, an upgrade of its vector-animation software with new electronic-commerce capabilities.

The Flash format lets you create compact Web-based vector animations that download much more quickly than the equivalent bit-mapped animations. You can produce Flash animations using Macromedia's Flash software or other applications that support the format. Apple's QuickTime 4 software supports Flash, making it possible to include Flash animations in QuickTime movies (see "QuickTime 4 Moves Upstream," News, July 1999).

Text Entry

The new e-commerce capabilities are made possible by a feature that lets you set up data-entry fields within Flash animations. You can thus create eye-catching, animated forms that bear little resemblance to conventional data-entry screens. You can set up password fields, restrict text length, and define borders and background for the fields. Entered data can pass on to a CGI script for integration with database or other server software.

Flash 4 also adds support for audio compression using the increasingly popular MP3 format, allowing you to set up Flash movies in which pressing a button or launching an animation triggers an MP3 audio stream. A new Actions feature makes it easier to create customized interfaces, menus, and buttons for Web sites. A Publish command places updated Flash animations on the Web in a single step.

In addition to these new Web publishing features, Flash 4 includes numerous interface enhancements, some borrowed from Macromedia FreeHand. These additions include FreeHand-style inspector palettes that provide control over objects, transformations, frames, and scenes. An edit-in-place feature shows millions of colors, while the laptop itself is limited to thousands of colors. (In single-display mode, the laptop shows millions of colors.)

VST Technologies (978/263-9700, www.vssttech.com) is offering Zip and SuperDisk drives that work with the smarter media bay. If you want to use FireWire peripherals such as digital camcorders or hard drives, you can add the $249 FireWire 2 Go Cardbus card, from Newer Technology (316/943-0222, www.newertech.com). Available in June, the card transfers data at a speed of 100 Mb/s, 200 Mbps, or 400 Mbps, depending on the maximum speed of the connected peripheral. The card works only with self-powered FireWire devices.

Macromedia Bets on Flash 4

ANIMATION TOOL GETS E-COMMERCE FEATURES

by Stephen Beale

Flash animations could be coming to a store near you—an online store, that is. Macromedia (800/326-2128, www.macromedia.com) has announced Flash 4, an upgrade of its vector-animation software with new electronic-commerce capabilities.

The Flash format lets you create compact Web-based vector animations that download much more quickly than the equivalent bit-mapped animations. You can produce Flash animations using Macromedia's Flash software or other applications that support the format. Apple's QuickTime 4 software supports Flash, making it possible to include Flash animations in QuickTime movies (see "QuickTime 4 Moves Upstream," News, July 1999).

Text Entry

The new e-commerce capabilities are made possible by a feature that lets you set up data-entry fields within Flash animations. You can thus create eye-catching, animated forms that bear little resemblance to conventional data-entry screens. You can set up password fields, restrict text length, and define borders and background for the fields. Entered data can pass on to a CGI script for integration with database or other server software.

Flash 4 also adds support for audio compression using the increasingly popular MP3 format, allowing you to set up Flash movies in which pressing a button or launching an animation triggers an MP3 audio stream. A new Actions feature makes it easier to create customized interfaces, menus, and buttons for Web sites. A Publish command places updated Flash animations on the Web in a single step.

In addition to these new Web publishing features, Flash 4 includes numerous interface enhancements, some borrowed from Macromedia FreeHand. These additions include FreeHand-style inspector palettes that provide control over objects, transformations, frames, and scenes. An edit-in-place feature shows millions of colors, while the laptop itself is limited to thousands of colors. (In single-display mode, the laptop shows millions of colors.)

VST Technologies (978/263-9700, www.vssttech.com) is offering Zip and SuperDisk drives that work with the smarter media bay. If you want to use FireWire peripherals such as digital camcorders or hard drives, you can add the $249 FireWire 2 Go Cardbus card, from Newer Technology (316/943-0222, www.newertech.com). Available in June, the card transfers data at a speed of 100 Mb/s, 200 Mbps, or 400 Mbps, depending on the maximum speed of the connected peripheral. The card works only with self-powered FireWire devices.
**Y2K Fix**  The Mac isn't entirely free of Y2K problems. Intuit (800/446-8848, www.intuit.com) has released a free update of QuickBooks and QuickBooks Pro that brings both versions into compliance with the company's Year 2000 Compliant Standard. Intuit also announced that it will no longer support payroll functionality in QuickBooks for Mac and that it is discontinuing the Tax Table Service for Mac. Instead, users will receive a subscription to Aatrix's Mac-based tax-table service.

**Lasers to Go**  Xerox (800/275-9376, www.xerox.com) introduced its first Mac-compatible personal laser printer, the 5700, 1200-dpi, USB-equipped DocuPrint P1202. LocalTalk and Ethernet connections are options.

**Office Synergy**  Make the most of your business tools. Microsoft (800/426-9400, www.microsoft.com) has released a free Office 98 plug-in that imports FileMaker Pro databases into Word or Excel. Download it from www.microsoft.com/mac/.

**News**

**Multifunction Peripherals Arrive for Mac**

**CANON ANNOUNCES FIRST MAC-BASED MFP**

by Macworld Staff

Multifunction peripherals (MFPs), a growing presence in the PC market, are about to arrive for the Mac. Canon (800/652-2666, www.csi.canon.com), the second-leading vendor of MFPs, after Hewlett-Packard, has announced the MultiPass C635, the first Mac-based MFP. Others are likely to follow.

MFPs combine a scanner and printer in a single low-cost unit that also works as a digital copier and plain-paper fax machine. The MultiPass C635, with an estimated street price of $379, features a 720-by-360-dpi color inkjet printer based on Canon's BJC-400, as well as a 24-bit color sheetfed scanner that offers 300-dpi optical resolution (600 dpi with software enhancement).

Developed specifically for the Mac, the MultiPass C635 features a USB interface and is bundled with Adobe PhotoDeluxe 2.0, for image editing, and ScanSoft's TextBridge Professional, for text recognition. You can use it as a stand-alone fax machine or copier when it's not connected to a computer. The copier can produce one black-and-white page in 45 seconds and additional copies at up to three pages per minute. It produces color copies at up to three minutes per page.

**Soho Revival**  MFPs typically target SOHO users who want a cost-effective means of scanning and printing but don't need the higher quality that stand-alone imaging devices generally offer. Apple's recent resurgence has boosted the Mac's profile among these users, making Macintosh-based MFPs a more viable business proposition. Canon says Apple has been encouraging manufacturers to offer MFPs for the Mac, so it's probably that other companies will follow suit. One likely player is HP, which has closely allied itself with Apple and currently has the largest share of the MFP market.

**Product WATCH**

**Y2K Fix**  The Mac isn't entirely free of Y2K problems. Intuit (800/446-8848, www.intuit.com) has released a free update of QuickBooks and QuickBooks Pro that brings both versions into compliance with the company's Year 2000 Compliant Standard. Intuit also announced that it will no longer support payroll functionality in QuickBooks for Mac and that it is discontinuing the Tax Table Service for Mac. Instead, users will receive a subscription to Aatrix's Mac-based tax-table service.

**Lasers to Go**  Xerox (800/275-9376, www.xerox.com) introduced its first Mac-compatible personal laser printer, the 5700, 1200-dpi, USB-equipped DocuPrint P1202. LocalTalk and Ethernet connections are options.

**Office Synergy**  Make the most of your business tools. Microsoft (800/426-9400, www.microsoft.com) has released a free Office 98 plug-in that imports FileMaker Pro databases into Word or Excel. Download it from www.microsoft.com/mac/.
Has Your Monitor Been

The award-winning Diamond Pro 900u (19-inch CRT/18.0-inch DVI*) is truly distortion-free with a perfectly flat screen surface.
If you’re using a conventional CRT monitor, your eyes and brain are working overtime to correct for the curvature. Now, however, with its DIAMONDTRON NF™ (Natural Flat) family, Mitsubishi has completely revolutionized monitor technology. With a perfectly flat screen from edge to edge and truly distortion-free imagery, you’ll experience an unprecedented improvement in viewing pleasure. Not to mention the dazzling brightness, razor-sharp clarity and stunning color accuracy which puts Mitsubishi in a class by itself. With no curvature, reflections and glare are also eliminated. The result is remarkably realistic, natural-looking flat images. Your energy can now be spent being more creative and more productive. For added versatility, DIAMONDTRON NF monitors feature a unique self-powered USB hub which allows you to switch all connected USB peripherals between two computers automatically. With DIAMONDTRON NF monitors, Mitsubishi will forever change your view of the world. The difference is right before your eyes. For more information on the award-winning Diamond Pro 900u (19-inch CRT/18.0-inch DVI*) and new Diamond Pro 2020u (22-inch CRT/20-inch DVI*) models, contact Mitsubishi Electronics today.
Acrobat 4.0

A RAFT OF SMALL ENHANCEMENTS ADDS UP TO A DECENT UPGRADE

After slogging away for several years, Adobe Acrobat is now the undisputed standard for electronic document production, whether on the Web, via CD-ROM, or in print publishing. Version 4.0's new interface masks a variety of small and moderate improvements. Few of the changes will make you say "Wow!" but some will make your life a little easier.

A Few Big Changes
The biggest change is under the skin: Acrobat 4.0 uses a new version of the Portable Document Format (PDF) that's based on the PostScript 3 language. This will have little effect on most users, but it should be a boon in prepress operations as PostScript 3 output devices come to be used more widely. PostScript 3 makes color output more predictable, speeds printing of some graphics formats, and offers better handling of gradients than previous versions.

The most visible effect of the new PostScript 3 engine is the new Prepress Options dialog box, which lets you implement color trapping when producing film. You can also preserve the original CMYK values in a PDF file, bypassing any modifications made by color-management software installed in your system.

Experienced users will also see a revised interface that alters most menus and keyboard shortcuts, part of Adobe's long-standing effort to impose a similar look-and-feel in each of its programs. Expect to lose time getting used to the new design, although you'll adapt quickly if you frequently use other Adobe software. To this reviewer, the new interface reflects an Adobe conceit more than a user need. It makes sense for Adobe Photoshop and Illustrator to have similar interfaces, but this is less true of products such as PageMaker, Acrobat, and the forthcoming InDesign; the conventions that make sense in graphics programs don't always work well in these latter packages.

Fortunately, Acrobat's revised interface doesn't usually get in the way. Our biggest problem was figuring out how to create thumbnail previews of images, which in Acrobat 3 was an option in the main menu. In version 4.0, you access the feature through an easily overlooked palette menu in the Thumbnails pane or by control-clicking on the same pane. Control-clicking is an action few Mac users have adopted, unlike right-click-savvy Windows users.

Some features have been renamed but are otherwise the same: Notes are now Annotations, and the Scan OCR function,
for converting scanned documents to editable text files, is now Paper Capture. Acrobat Exchange, the core application in the package, is now simply Acrobat. The other key applications are Acrobat Distiller, for converting PostScript files to PDF, and Acrobat Reader, for viewing PDF files.

**Added Touches**

Beyond these changes, Acrobat 4.0 feels like a minor upgrade. Sure, there are many nice touches, but you won’t find any “Wow, I’ve gotta have it” additions. However, several moderate enhancements stand out.

One of the most powerful features of Acrobat technology is its ability to simulate the appearance of fonts that are not installed in your system. If the PDF document includes Gill Sans but that font is not on your Mac, Acrobat can still display a reasonably good approximation. The new Use Local Fonts command lets you choose whether Acrobat 4.0 displays a document with the fonts installed in your system or with the simulations that others will see. In previous versions of Acrobat, you had to open the PDF file on a system without the original fonts to see how the simulations would look.

Acrobat Distiller 4.0 also makes it easier to create PDF files for specific purposes by adding canned settings optimized for screen display, printer output, and press output. You simply pick the setting from a pop-up menu, and the program generates a PDF file with the appropriate options. You can also create your own settings and associate them with a folder so any documents dropped in automatically convert to PDF files. That’s handy.

When editing text, you can now change the font and type size, although you’re still limited to working on one line of text at a time. You can also edit embedded bitmap and EPS files by double-clicking on them; Acrobat launches an appropriate program such as Photoshop or Illustrator if you have it on your Mac.

Also handy is the new Filter Manager, which finds all annotations and editing marks from one or more selected users. It’s a great tool if you have many people annotating your PDF files. The new version also lets you print annotations through an option in the Print dialog box, a function we’ve long wished for.

If you want to place your PDF files on the Web, Acrobat 4.0 lets you set a base URL, a useful feature if most of your links from a document are to a single site. For example, if you use www.macworld.com as your base URL, then you can enter /1999/08/reviews/ for a link to August 1999 reviews, rather than the whole URL, www.macworld.com/1999/08/reviews/.

If you create a lot of forms, a new forms grid helps you align the various fields to make data entry easier. The new Go Back Doc and Go Forward Doc commands are nice touches, letting you move among documents in the same way you move from page to page.

**A Few Flaws**

Despite the improvements, there are some flaws. For example, the ability to renumber pages would seem handy when you’re merging several PDF documents. Unfortunately, these page numbers display only within the Thumbnails view, not on the actual pages, so they’re not very useful for the recipient.

You can also use non-Arabic numerals—such as i, ii, and iii—to number pages in the table of contents or in other front or back material. However, you cannot print pages numbered in this manner unless you print the entire document. For example, if the document begins with page 1, followed by page 1, you cannot print just the first page. If you use the Print dialog box to print page 1, Acrobat prints the page numbered 1, not the first page of the document. This is a serious oversight.

Acrobat’s Fit Text To Selection option, a good idea introduced in Acrobat 3.0, still works awkwardly. This feature squeezes or stretches revised text to fill the space the original text occupied. But you must select this option before entering text—there’s no way to use it once you’ve started typing, even if you’re replacing an entire line.

**The Windows Advantage**

The biggest flaw in Acrobat 4.0 is what’s lacking: the Windows version includes several useful features that aren’t currently available for the Mac, including the ability to import Web pages, add secure digital signatures, and extract formatted text and tables. Adobe says it will eventually offer these features to Mac users as free plug-ins, most likely beginning with the Web-capture utility. The same thing happened with Acrobat 3.0, and it took a year in some cases for Mac users to get feature parity. The Mac is still the preferred environment for creative work, so it should be the preeminent platform for Acrobat.

Fortunately, if you use the PC-only digital-signature feature—the only one that affects PDF files internally—you won’t lose the signature if you later modify the PDF file with the Mac version of Acrobat. You’ll even get a note added to the Signatures pane that an unidentified person (the Mac user) has modified the file.

**Macworld’s Buying Advice**

Acrobat is priced to sell: $249 for a new copy and $99 for an upgrade. That will make it easy for most users to consider an upgrade, even given the moderate enhancements. If you’re a Web, CD-ROM, or print publisher using Acrobat files, there’s no compelling reason not to upgrade. But if you’re happy with Acrobat 3.0, there’s little reason to jump quickly to version 4.0, at least not until the Mac version adds what Windows users are getting. Take your time, since the gratification in making the switch is not tremendous.—Galen Gruman
Final Cut Pro

VIDEO-PRODUCTION PROGRAM IS VERSATILE, ELEGANT

The saga of Apple's Final Cut Pro reads like that of a Hollywood epic: Years in the making. An all-star cast. Bounced from one studio to another. Finally released to rave reviews . . . more or less. Final Cut Pro 1.0 is a video-production titan that combines the video-capture and -editing features of Adobe Premiere and Digital Origin's EditDV with many of Adobe After Effects' animation and compositing tools, all within a beautiful, efficient interface. But one price of Final Cut Pro's versatility is its stiff hardware requirements. Moreover, Final Cut Pro's new-kid-on-the-block status means that it lacks the broad hardware support the competition offers. And despite its sophistication, the program handles some tasks awkwardly.

The Big Picture
Apple's hardware specs call for a 266MHz or faster Power Mac G3 with at least 128MB of RAM. (Apple doesn't warrant that Final Cut Pro will run on Macs containing G3 upgrade cards.) I used a shiny new 400MHz G3 for my testing, but just for laughs, I also installed Final Cut Pro on a gray-haired Power Mac 7600/132 with 160MB of RAM. To my pleasant surprise, Final Cut Pro ran—or at least walked. The 7600 was often too slow to capture and play video without dropping frames, and com webs occasionally formed when I moved or resized windows, but I was able to perform basic editing and compositing. The program makes a great first impression. It sports an elegant 3-D look, and windows snap to each other as you move them; when you drag and resize them, Final Cut Pro redraws their contents on the fly.

Many of Final Cut Pro's windows will feel familiar to video veterans. A Bin window holds media that you import or capture, while a Timeline window displays the sequence of edits and transitions. For complex productions, a Browser window helps you manage media and a Find command lets you search on numerous criteria. And a Final Cut Pro project can contain multiple timelines—something you won't find in Premiere.

Final Cut Pro's Canvas window displays edited material and lets you set in- and out-points. It also lets you edit clips: Drag a clip to the Canvas window, and Final Cut Pro superimposes a set of editing options on the window. Point to the desired option and release the mouse button, and the program makes the edit. This approach is slick and easy to learn.

Manipulating Media
Final Cut Pro can import QuickTime movies as well as all QuickTime-supported image and audio formats. You can also import Photoshop images that retain their layers. Unlike Premiere and After Effects, however, Final Cut Pro can't import Adobe Illustrator or EPS files—a potentially serious drawback if your work involves animating vectors-based art.

Final Cut's video-capture features work particularly well with FireWire-based DV devices. You can control such a device directly from Final Cut's Log and Capture window, setting in- and out-points for various scenes and then batch-capturing the scenes. Alas, at this writing, Final Cut supports a relatively small number of DV camcorders and decks. As for non-DV capture hardware, Apple has currently certified only Pinnacle Systems' Targa 1000-and-2000-series cards. Visit Final Cut Pro's Web site (www.apple.com/finalcutpro) to verify compatibility with your gear.

Packing a full arsenal of video transitions and filters, Final Cut Pro is unique in supporting QuickTime 4's built-in filters. Its audio filters are ideal for sweetening and equalizing soundtracks, but it lacks equivalents to Premiere's terrific reverb and multitap delay. Nor can Final Cut use Premiere-for-magic audio-filter plug-ins; indeed, it can't use any Premiere or Photoshop-format plug-ins. And the program's titling features are surprisingly weak, lacking a Premiere-style WYSIWYG titling window; you can't even mix fonts and type sizes within a single window.

Going After After Effects
Where Final Cut Pro pulls away from the pack is in compositing and motion graphics. Click on an option in Final Cut's Canvas window, and you can animate and layer clips and still images much as in After Effects. You won't find all of After Effects' keyframe controls, but Final Cut Pro comes close enough for many jobs. The program also offers basic keying features. And advanced users will love FXBuilder, a built-in scripting language that lets you create custom filters.

When you're rendering effects, you can choose from a variety of resolution settings and apply motion blur for added realism. Final Cut Pro's rendering performance seems a bit slow at times, and no third-party rendering-acceleration cards are available yet.

Macworld's Buying Advice
If you're already using Premiere and After Effects, there's little reason to switch to Final Cut Pro. But Final Cut's extensive capabilities and refined interface make it a first-rate foundation for a professional video-editing system—particularly if you're putting together a new system and can choose your hardware based on what Final Cut Pro supports. Version 1.0 is a stunning effort, and we expect even better things from the sequels. —Jim Heid

Rating: ★★★★★
Amorphium

3-D SCULPTING SOFTWARE TRADES FUNCTION FOR FUN

Amorphium’s packaging tells you everything you need to know about the software. The blurb describes it as “Real Time 3D Sculpting and Painting,” and sure enough, you can poke and prod fully rendered 3-D forms, paint on their surfaces, and view the changes instantaneously. The artwork on the box appears molded out of plastic, and rounded, rubbery figures are precisely the kind of images at which Amorphium excels. Even the name of the vendor, Play, is appropriate.

Amorphium will create a spike on the opposite side.

The problem is magnified by Amorphium’s single-level undo. If you make a series of bad edits, you can cancel only the last one. As a result, it’s a good idea to rotate the shape frequently so you can judge your edits from multiple angles. The program offers an optional second view—for observing edits from the side, for example—but it’s awfully small.

To make painting easier, Amorphium offers a set of sophisticated symmetry controls, which are useful for shaping faces and other regular images. You can also choose from an assortment of distortion effects that stretch, twist, and reshape the object. To apply an effect, you drag on a command name as if it were an invisible slider bar. The process is intuitive, but old-fashioned numerical fields that remember your last settings would be more useful.

You can also reshape objects by applying a height map—a grayscale image that molds the object inward and outward according to shadows and highlights.

The best creation tool, though, is biospheres, magnetic balls that fuse into one another. These are great for shaping fingers, arms, necks, and other appendages. It would be nice if you could use biocones, biocubes, and other connecting shapes, but Amorphium generously lets you adjust the roundness of each ball to avoid the knuckle-like ribbing that would otherwise appear.

Paint and Morph

If you’ve ever used a 3-D rendering program, you know how difficult it is to assign multiple colors to a model. Amorphium makes it easy. At any time in the sculpting phase, you can switch to the Paint&Optics mode and paint colors directly onto the object. You see exactly where the colors go and how they reflect and refract light.

The program also offers straightfor-ward morphing and animation controls. Creating a 3-D movie is as simple as modifying an object, repositioning it in the Composer view, and clicking on a keyframe icon. Amorphium automatically generates the intermediate shapes between the keyframes to create the effect of continuous motion. You can then render your composition as an animated GIF file or QuickTime movie.

Although you can modify paint, shape, and distortion attributes from one keyframe to the next, you can animate just one object per movie. Sadly, this single-object constraint holds true throughout the program. When editing an object, you see that single shape and no other. To view how multiple objects interact, you have to switch to the Composer view, which lets you adjust the placement of objects in a wire-frame mode and then preview the rendered shapes in a separate step (see “Extra Dimensional”). If you don’t like what you see, it’s back to the wire-frame mode or single-object view for additional editing.

Amorphium takes over your screen and hides all other applications, including the Finder. A button lets you switch to the Finder and hide the Amorphium window, but there’s no way to switch directly to some other application. If this sounds reminiscent of Kai’s Power Tools, that’s because Amorphium owes much of its implementation to various MetaCreations programs. Play even goes so far as to tout its own ready-made guru, the slinky Kiki.

Macworld’s Buying Advice

If you liked Kai’s Power Tools, you’ll think Amorphium is the cat’s polymer pajamas. But if you found that KPT did more to impair your productivity than enhance it, Amorphium will likewise get in your face. I come down somewhere in between. Although its approach is too whimsical to make it much use to professionals, Amorphium is a wonderfully addictive recess tool.

---

Extra Dimensional To combine multiple objects in Amorphium, you visit the Composer window, which lets you position wire-frame objects and render them as an image or movie.

---

RATING: **½ PROS: Highly responsive; offers fully rendered preview mode; has intuitive painting and animation controls. CONS: Single-level undo; interface takes over screen; can edit and animate just one object at a time. COMPANY: Play (916/851-0800, www.play.com). LIST PRICE: $149.95.
Canoma
TURN 2-D INTO 3-D

Get ready to start seeing more of 3-D. Just as PageMaker brought drop shadows and multiple fonts to the masses, MetaCreations' Canoma 1.0 brings effective, high-quality 3-D stills and animations to anyone with a Power Mac and $499. Although it won't help you model organic shapes or finely detailed geometry, Canoma does let you create stunning 3-D architecture, interior scenes, and simple geometric renderings and output them as stills or animations. Best of all, you'll do most of the work with a still camera or paintbrush rather than complex 3-D-modeling tools.

Working Geometrically
Even though it sports an interface inspired by Kai's Power Tools, Canoma is fairly unique among MetaCreations products in that it's easy to use. None of the tools are hidden, and you probably won't have to return to the poorly written manual after the first read.

To begin working in Canoma, you open a bitmapped image—a scanned photo or painting—of the scene you want to render. Canoma displays the image in its single window and presents you with a simple palette of 3-D primitives, such as cubes, pyramids, cropped pyramids, and planes, containing tools for constructing your scene's geometry.

To model the scene, you pick out a shape in your image and then select a 3-D primitive of similar geometry. Using a simple pointer tool, you drag the corners of the primitive to "pin" them to the corners of the object in your image. Canoma uses the primitive's geometry to calculate focal length, perspective, vanishing points, and camera angle and applies these calculations to new objects. And the program is amazingly accurate: after you pin just one or two corners of an object, you'll find the program has already calculated the other corners correctly.

Still, we'd like to see a few more primitives (especially curvy ones; trying to model domes or turrets is a tricky process). And because it can be hard to understand Canoma's 3-D space, the addition of multiple views would ease approximate placement of objects.

Adding Texture
Since a photo typically shows only one or two sides of an object, when you spin the rendered object around the other sides are blank. Fortunately, Canoma's powerful texturing tools can duplicate textures symmetrically onto blank faces. You can add more photos to fill in missing details; you tell Canoma how to use them by pinning your existing model to the new image. The program can also interpolate missing pixels to fill in blank spaces. Though these areas appear smeared and washed out, the overall effect is fine.

To alter or paint on your source image, click on a textured surface; Canoma opens that texture in your image-editing application with all perspective removed. After you finish painting and editing and return to Canoma, the new image is applied automatically.

In addition to touching up your image, you can define an alpha channel to mask out unwanted objects, such as power lines or telephone poles. When Canoma renders the scene, it fills in the masked section with detail from another shot (one in which the telephone pole isn't visible, for example).

Canoma can output still images; QuickTime movies; and using MetaCreations' MetaStream format, streaming 3-D objects. The program can also export geometry in OBJ, DXF, TrueSpace, and VRML 2 format and textures as a series of JPEG files. You may have to do some work in a 3-D application to figure out where the textures go on your model, but for complex scenes this method is still faster than starting from scratch. Canoma is a great tool for serious 3-D users who need a camera-mapping (or an easier-to-use camera-mapping) tool.

Macworld's Buying Advice
Canoma 1.0 is simply breathtaking software. Although the camera-mapping effect is nothing new, it's astonishingly easy to use. Even without a full complement of modeling primitives and navigation tools, Canoma is a fun, powerful, capable program for anyone who wants to delve into 3-D.—Ben Long
Go ahead, upgrade to that new G3 without sacrificing the SCSI peripherals you depend on. And in case you didn’t know, Adaptec® SCSI cards support Apple’s old SCSI Manager and newer SCSI Manager 4.3 devices so you can connect to whatever SCSI peripheral you might be using. But it gets even better. Adaptec SCSI significantly outperforms Apple’s previous built-in SCSI, enabling your Jaz, scanner, and other peripherals to operate at peak performance. So if you want to upgrade to a new blue G3 without sacrificing anything, get an Adaptec SCSI card. For more information visit www.adaptec.com/mac.
RealProducer Plus G2
STREAMING-MEDIA CONTENT-PRODUCTION TOOL

Streaming media makes the Web come alive with audio, video, and animation. Unlike download-oriented technologies such as MP3, streaming gives near-immediate gratification: click on a link, and you're listening or watching within seconds. RealNetworks' RealSystem, which incorporates the company's RealAudio and RealVideo technologies, has long been the most popular streaming platform; RealSystem G2, introduced last year, improves playback quality and authoring options.

To create RealSystem G2 content, you need RealNetworks' new RealProducer Plus G2; to tune in to RealSystem G2 or 5.0 content, there's RealPlayer Plus G2. (Both are available in free versions as well.) Unfortunately, RealProducer falls short of its Windows counterpart in key areas, while RealPlayer is buggy and has stiff hardware requirements (see the accompanying review).

To encode QuickTime movies and audio files in RealSystem G2 format, you simply drag a source file into RealProducer Plus G2's window and specify your encoding settings. RealProducer Plus G2 supports RealSystem G2's SureStream technology, which dynamically adjusts a clip's playback quality based on network conditions and enables a single RealSystem G2 file to accommodate multiple connection speeds.

RealProducer's cropping feature removes extraneous portions of a video clip. The program can also create a bare-bones HTML page containing the tags necessary to call up a clip and, if you have an FTP program, can transfer an encoded clip to your ISP. These basics aside, RealProducer Plus G2 can't match the broad array of quality-optimizing options in Media 100's $499 Media Cleaner Pro 4.

A key feature missing from RealProducer Plus G2 is support for live encoding—the ability to encode a RealAudio or RealVideo clip in real time from audio and video devices connected to a Mac. RealNetworks says it may add live encoding to a future version; for now, producers needing to produce or archive live Webcasts must use the company's Windows- or Unix-based tools.

RealSystem G2 supports Synchronized Multimedia Integration Language (SMIL), which combines audio, video, images, and text into time-synchronized presentations with Web links, scrolling text, and visual effects. Like its Windows counterpart, RealProducer Plus G2 lacks features for creating SMIL presentations. The $500, Windows-only RealProducer Pro G2 offers basic SMIL authoring, but for now the best way to write sophisticated SMIL is to hand-peek its tags into a text editor. RealProducer Pro G2 also lets you encode an entire collection of files in one fell swoop; RealProducer Plus G2 lacks batch-encoding features.

**Macworld's Buying Advice**
RealProducer Plus G2 is an ideal encoding tool for anyone who occasionally produces RealSystem G2 content. But the program's lack of live- and batch-encoding features make it a second-best choice for streaming professionals. For batch encoding, Media Cleaner Pro 4 and the Windows-based RealProducer Pro G2 are better options; for live encoding, turn to RealNetworks' Windows- or Unix-based tools.—Jim Heid

**RATING:** ###½
**PROS:** Easy to use; very good results. **CONS:** No live encoding or batch processing. **COMPANY:** RealNetworks (800/632-8920, www.real.com). **LIST PRICE:** $150.

**RealPlayer Plus G2**
A PLAYER WITH REAL PROBLEMS

To watch and listen to RealSystem G2 content, you need the free RealPlayer G2 or the $30 RealPlayer Plus G2. Both comprise a player application (used by most streaming sites) and a browser plug-in (used by sites that embed content in Web pages); both can play RealAudio and RealVideo content as well as SMIL presentations; and both have a Channels area that offers one-click access to content from media outlets and a Presets menu for bookmarking your favorite streams.

Both also require much more hardware iron than their Windows counterparts. While the Windows versions of RealPlayer G2 can run on a 90MHz Pentium box, the Mac versions require at least a 200MHz 604 system. We successfully played streaming audio on a Power Mac 7600/132, but content encoded for very fast connections didn't play well. Even on a 400MHz Power Mac G3, we encountered frequent playback glitches.

RealPlayer Plus G2 can record a stream to your hard drive for later playback, but only if the content provider encodes it to allow recording (most don't). It also features an audio equalizer that enhances playback quality, and TV-like picture controls that make Web video just a bit less hideous. A bookmark feature lets you not only bookmark a favorite streaming site but also save your current place in a specific stream.

**Macworld's Buying Advice**
If you wade into streams only occasionally, use the free RealPlayer G2. If you're a streaming junkie, consider RealPlayer Plus G2; although none of its goodies are earth-shattering, they do enhance the streaming experience. If you have an older Mac—or you'd prefer to wait until RealNetworks swats the bugs in its G2 players—stick with RealPlayer 5.0; RealNetworks continues to make it available for downloading at www.real.com/products/player/50player/50download.html.—Jim Heid

**RATING:** ###½
**PROS:** Inexpensive; many convenience features. **CONS:** Buggy; unreasonable hardware requirements compared to Windows version. **COMPANY:** RealNetworks (800/632-8920, www.real.com). **LIST PRICE:** $30.
Just because you bought a new Mac doesn't mean you have to end the relationship with your old PC-printer.

INSTEAD, GET POWERPRINT.®

PowerPrint is award-winning software that connects serial and USB port Mac users to virtually any PC-compatible printer on the market. Inkjets, laser printers, specialty printers — including the printer you already own. PowerPrint's unique cable and software solution allows you to use any printer, anywhere.

PowerPrint. Because a good printer is a terrible thing to waste.
466MHz G3 Upgrade Cards

MORE POWER . . . AT A PRICE

Those seeking the ultimate Mac must be prepared for one inevitable disappointment: in a few short months, your computer will no longer be the fastest box on the block. To maintain that bleeding edge, you must either purchase Apple's latest high-end computer or procure a processor upgrade to accelerate your current Mac.

We examined four such upgrades—XR8's Mach Speed G3Z, Newer Technology's Maxpwr G3-G3 466, Phase 5's G3 Power Booster, and PowerLogix's PowerForce G3 ZIF 466/233—designed primarily for the first-generation G3s (the Newer, PowerLogix, and XR8 cards also work in the blue-and-white G3s). All feature a processor rated at 466MHz and a 1MB backside cache. Given their similar benchmark performance and prices, little separates the cards except the warranties and the manufacturers' tolerance for having their product overclocked. But at roughly $700 to $850, these upgrades aren't cheap; only the most demanding users require this kind of power.

Crank It Up

These upgrades fit neatly into the Power Mac G3's zero insertion force (ZIF) socket. Installing the upgrade requires only that you remove the heat sink clipped atop the Mac's original processor card, swap the new processor for the old one, and replace the original heat sink (if the upgrade doesn't include one). The Newer, PowerLogix, and XR8 cards also require you to install proprietary extensions and control panels for adjusting the speed of the backside cache.

The four upgrade cards are preset to their advertised speed of 466MHz. Your ability to adjust the speed of the cards' backside cache is somewhat limited—none can be pushed to more than half the speed of the processor.

In addition to adjusting the backside-cache speed, you can also change the clock speed of the processor using DIP switches, jumpers, or adjustment wheels—but only the XR8 manual encourages you to exceed the rated speed of the processor. The XR8 Mach Speed G3Z carries four tiny jumpers that you can move to boost the card to 533MHz. A 266MHz G3 refused to boot at this setting but did perform reliably at 500MHz. We were able to obtain 500MHz reliably from the Phase 5 and PowerLogix cards as well.

You can also adjust the Newer Maxpwr G3-G3 466 to a faster clock rate, but it crashed our computer when we set it to 500MHz. Newer states that it won't be responsible for damage such adjustments cause, and the Phase 5 and PowerLogix warranties indicate that any misuse of their products—and we presume overclocking fits this description—voids the warranty. Only XR8 seems willing to cover an overclocked upgrade card.

The first PowerLogix upgrade we received was unstable, but its replacement worked perfectly. The other cards operated without a hitch. Although the Newer card scored marginally better in our Graphics test and the PowerLogix upgrade eked out Processor and Disk test scores a few points higher than those of the competing cards, the real-world speed difference between all four cards isn't noticeable.

Macworld's Buying Advice

With price and performance this close, you'll base your buying decision largely on warranty and reliability (PowerLogix offers a three-year warranty, Newer and XR8 guarantee their products for two years, and Phase 5 provides coverage for a single year). Newer Technology consistently produces reliable, well-documented upgrades that are among the fastest in their class; the comparably priced XR8 card is a solid performer as well, and the company seems willing to let you overclock the processor—a tempting proposition for those living on the bleeding edge.—Christopher Breen

G3 Power Booster

**RATING:** ##/##  **PROS:** Fast; can be overclocked.  **CONS:** Expensive.  **COMPANY:** Phase 5 (610/701-6303, www.phase5.de).  **LIST PRICE:** $699.

Mach Speed G3Z

**RATING:** ****/****  **PROS:** Fast; can be overclocked.  **CONS:** Expensive.  **COMPANY:** XR8 (888/967-8867, www.xr8.com).  **LIST PRICE:** $859.

Maxpwr G3-G3 466

**RATING:** ****/****  **PROS:** Fast; good documentation.  **CONS:** Expensive.  **COMPANY:** Newer Technology (316/943-0222, www.newertech.com).  **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** $829.

PowerForce G3 ZIF 466/233

**RATING:** #!/##  **PROS:** Fast; can be overclocked.  **CONS:** Expensive; first test unit didn't work.  **COMPANY:** PowerLogix (888/769-9020, www.powerlogix.com).  **LIST PRICE:** $799.

---

**Reviews**

**466MHz G3 Upgrade Cards**

**MORE POWER . . . AT A PRICE**

Those seeking the ultimate Mac must be prepared for one inevitable disappointment: in a few short months, your computer will no longer be the fastest box on the block. To maintain that bleeding edge, you must either purchase Apple's latest high-end computer or procure a processor upgrade to accelerate your current Mac.

We examined four such upgrades—XR8's Mach Speed G3Z, Newer Technology's Maxpwr G3-G3 466, Phase 5's G3 Power Booster, and PowerLogix's PowerForce G3 ZIF 466/233—designed primarily for the first-generation G3s (the Newer, PowerLogix, and XR8 cards also work in the blue-and-white G3s). All feature a processor rated at 466MHz and a 1MB backside cache. Given their similar benchmark performance and prices, little separates the cards except the warranties and the manufacturers' tolerance for having their product overclocked. But at roughly $700 to $850, these upgrades aren't cheap; only the most demanding users require this kind of power.

Crank It Up

These upgrades fit neatly into the Power Mac G3's zero insertion force (ZIF) socket. Installing the upgrade requires only that you remove the heat sink clipped atop the Mac's original processor card, swap the new processor for the old one, and replace the original heat sink (if the upgrade doesn't include one). The Newer, PowerLogix, and XR8 cards also require you to install proprietary extensions and control panels for adjusting the speed of the backside cache.

The four upgrade cards are preset to their advertised speed of 466MHz. Your ability to adjust the speed of the cards' backside cache is somewhat limited—none can be pushed to more than half the speed of the processor.

In addition to adjusting the backside-cache speed, you can also change the clock speed of the processor using DIP switches, jumpers, or adjustment wheels—but only the XR8 manual encourages you to exceed the rated speed of the processor. The XR8 Mach Speed G3Z carries four tiny jumpers that you can move to boost the card to 533MHz. A 266MHz G3 refused to boot at this setting but did perform reliably at 500MHz. We were able to obtain 500MHz reliably from the Phase 5 and PowerLogix cards as well.

You can also adjust the Newer Maxpwr G3-G3 466 to a faster clock rate, but it crashed our computer when we set it to 500MHz. Newer states that it won't be responsible for damage such adjustments cause, and the Phase 5 and PowerLogix warranties indicate that any misuse of their products—and we presume overclocking fits this description—voids the warranty. Only XR8 seems willing to cover an overclocked upgrade card.

The first PowerLogix upgrade we received was unstable, but its replacement worked perfectly. The other cards operated without a hitch. Although the Newer card scored marginally better in our Graphics test and the PowerLogix upgrade eked out Processor and Disk test scores a few points higher than those of the competing cards, the real-world speed difference between all four cards isn't noticeable.

Macworld's Buying Advice

With price and performance this close, you'll base your buying decision largely on warranty and reliability (PowerLogix offers a three-year warranty, Newer and XR8 guarantee their products for two years, and Phase 5 provides coverage for a single year). Newer Technology consistently produces reliable, well-documented upgrades that are among the fastest in their class; the comparably priced XR8 card is a solid performer as well, and the company seems willing to let you overclock the processor—a tempting proposition for those living on the bleeding edge.—Christopher Breen

**G3 Power Booster**

**RATING:** ##/##  **PROS:** Fast; can be overclocked.  **CONS:** Expensive.  **COMPANY:** Phase 5 (610/701-6303, www.phase5.de).  **LIST PRICE:** $699.

**Mach Speed G3Z**

**RATING:** ****/****  **PROS:** Fast; can be overclocked.  **CONS:** Expensive.  **COMPANY:** XR8 (888/967-8867, www.xr8.com).  **LIST PRICE:** $859.

**Maxpwr G3-G3 466**

**RATING:** ****/****  **PROS:** Fast; good documentation.  **CONS:** Expensive.  **COMPANY:** Newer Technology (316/943-0222, www.newertech.com).  **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** $829.

**PowerForce G3 ZIF 466/233**

**RATING:** #!/##  **PROS:** Fast; can be overclocked.  **CONS:** Expensive; first test unit didn't work.  **COMPANY:** PowerLogix (888/769-9020, www.powerlogix.com).  **LIST PRICE:** $799.
Yes! Please send me more information on MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco!
I'm interested in:
☐ Attending  ☐ Exhibiting

Name __________________________________________
Title __________________________________________
Company ________________________________________
Address _________________________________________
City/State/Zip ___________________________ Fax _____
Phone ___________________________ Email ___________________________

If you would like to receive information via email about MACWORLD Expo Mail to: MACWORLD Expo, 1400 Providence Highway, PO Box 9127, Norwood, MA 02062. Or fax to: 781.440.0357

THIS IS NOT A REGISTRATION FORM.
YOU COULD COUNT YOUR COMPANY'S Power Macs on your fingers and install system software manually on each user's computer—or you could invest in a tool that does those things for you. Netopia's netOctopus 3.0 and Wave Research's FileWave Enterprise Edition 3.2 offer a simpler way to deliver software over a network and maintain a database of hardware and software assets for Mac and PC configurations alike; however, they approach those tasks very differently.

netOctopus is most useful at creating configuration reports and monitoring software use, although its distribution component can't manage complex software packages. FileWave, though marred by a nonintuitive interface and high deployment costs, shines as a full-featured software-delivery system that can move complex combinations of applications, system files, and documents onto client workstations.

Different Strokes
netOctopus is appealingly simple to set up and use, consisting of an administrative application and a client control panel for each Mac or PC. FileWave's client software is similar, but divides its software-distribution and asset-management functions among several server tools and administrative applications. Although this distributed approach makes sense for large networks, it does require that you devote all or part of several Macs to network-management tasks.

To distribute software with FileWave, you create *filessets* that reside on the repository server in a proprietary format. The easiest way to create filessets is to use FileWave to scan the contents of a hard disk connected to the administrator's Mac, and install the software you're distributing via FileWave on the same disk. FileWave builds a package based on the files you have modified or added since taking the "before" snapshot. You can deliver packages to individual users or to groups, and the software is smart enough to hold updates for absent PowerBook users until they return to the network.

netOctopus uses a much simpler arrangement, in which you distribute files or folders individually on Macs as well as PCs. The trade-off: you can't simultaneously install applications, extensions, and preferences, as you can with FileWave (but you can create distribution packages yourself, if you're handy with AppleScript).

Asset Tracking
Mac managers may recognize FileWave's Asset Trustee database as a remnant of TechWorks' long-dead Asset Manager. With an ACI US 4th Dimension database as its engine, Asset Trustee inventories computer hardware and software, right down to the amount of VRAM installed and—if you're inclined to enter it—the depreciation method used for each system. Wave Research added a scanning function to the database, making it possible to track changes to hardware and software as they occur and to combine static data with dynamic information. (FileWave is also available without Asset Trustee; the 20-user version is $1,863.)

The asset-management interface in netOctopus is oriented less toward printing reports and tracking inventory than toward taking live snapshots of the network and managing software use. Templates and AppleScripts offer a quick look at common configuration settings for a group of systems. This is useful if you want to determine whether your systems are capable of accepting a Mac OS upgrade or have properly configured IP addresses, for example.

Both packages allow you to export data. netOctopus includes an HTML export feature, although FileWave does that feature one better by building in Web-server software that displays asset reports in HTML. And both include substantial printed documentation, though FileWave's manual is a bit disjointed and leaves out important information.

Macworld's Buying Advice
Although it's complex—and occasionally infuriating—FileWave Enterprise Edition 3.2 has no equal when it comes to software distribution. If you distribute lots of software to lots of users, FileWave may be worth the learning curve and the high cost of resources necessary to use it. If you can make do with a bit less, netOctopus 3.0 rewards your flexibility with a smart, straightforward distribution interface. For asset managers, netOctopus is the best choice when you need to take a "live" look at your network or monitor the way software is used, FileWave's asset-management features will appeal most to managers who need both continuous monitoring and static-information gathering.—Shelly Brisbin
MACH Carrier G3™ & CarrierZIF™ …  
XLR8’s Upgradeable Upgrades!

Why buy anything else? Upgrading your Mac 7300 through 9600 and most clones just got a lot easier—and more cost-effective. XLR8 Carrier™ card upgrades incorporate the latest ZIF (zero insertion force) technology to deliver full user-upgradeable compatibility. Just pull out the old ZIF-based CPU, and put in the latest upgrade, at a fraction of the cost of another new card. The CarrierZIF is the card alone, a universal upgrade adapter which uses Power Mac G3 ZIF CPU upgrade daughter-cards. The MACH Carrier G3 is the upgrade card preconfigured with the MACH Speed G3Z daughtercard installed. Both are virtually unlimited—using standard ZIF-based CPU upgrades! Perform today... and upgrade forever.

- Get two upgrades for the price of one! Put the MACH Carrier G3 or CarrierZIF in your Power Mac G3, then use the Power Mac’s CPU in your older PCI machine.
- No more wasted investments, because the CPU can always be transferred to a different Mac.
- Upgrade using inexpensive ZIF upgrades today... and tomorrow.

You get: unparalleled compatibility, Virtual Firmware, XLR8’s G3 Control Software, toll-free technical support and much more. Plus: XLR8 is offering valuable trade-in rebates for customers who upgrade their MACH Carrier and send in their old CPU—saving you even more!

For more information on the new MACh Carrier, or the MACh Speed Performance Package, visit www.xlr8.com or call 888-XLR8TOR today! Available from distributors and resellers worldwide.

www.xlr8.com  1-888-XLR8TOR  Come See Us At  MacWorld Expo Booth #381

XLR8 by Interex, Inc. • 8447 E. 35th St. N. • Wichita, KS 67226 • 316-636-5544 • 316-636-4639 fax

Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Product specifications subject to change without notice. ©1999 Interex, Inc.
Explore

From in-depth character profiles to cinematic secrets, this is the CD-ROM that unearths what it takes to build a universe.

STAR WARS EPISODE I INSIDER'S GUIDE

www.lucasarts.com • www.starwars.com © Lucasfilm Ltd & TM all rights reserved. Used under authorization.
VST FireWire Hard Drive

COMPACT DRIVE REMOVES SCSI HASSLES

STARTING AT THE EMPTY FIRE-Wire ports on your blue Power Mac G3? Now there's a hard drive that works with the new high-speed interface. The VST FireWire Hard Drive—available in 2GB, 4GB, and 6GB capacities, with 10GB and 14GB models on the way—is among the smallest and lightest drives you'll find anywhere. It has the desktop footprint of a 3-by-5-inch index card, is less than an inch high, and weighs a mere 6.5 ounces. It's well suited for desktop use and ideal as a portable device. We tested the 4GB model.

The drive is bundled with VST Format, a custom version of Prosoft Engineering's Drive 7 Pro disk-mounting, initializing, and partitioning utility. The software works only with VST's drives; you'll need a separate utility to format FireWire drives from other vendors.

When used with version 2.0 of Apple's FireWire driver, the drive's performance is solid but not stellar. It's not as speedy as the Power Mac G3/350's internal Ultra ATA hard drive or an external 4GB Ultra SCSI drive connected to a SCSI PCI card. However, it outperforms other portable options available for the blue G3, such as USB Zip drives, by a significant margin. And VST expects the drive's performance to improve when Apple ships an updated FireWire driver, which should be available by the time you read this. Macworld Lab tests with a beta version of the updated driver show that it does indeed offer a substantial speed boost, especially on write operations. The drive has one regrettable shortcoming: It's not bootable. VST blames Apple's current FireWire extensions, which don't support bootable FireWire devices. You won't find boot capability in the updated driver; Apple doesn't plan to release the enabling software for several more months.

Macworld's Buying Advice
The VST FireWire Hard Drive is possibly the world's easiest-to-use hard drive. Its compact, lightweight design makes it well suited for use on the desktop or for shuttling work between home and office. And its performance, while not blazing, is adequate for all but the most demanding tasks.—HENRY BORTMAN

In Age of Empires, what takes thousands of years to build can be destroyed in seconds if you don't plan wisely.

Your challenge is to take one of 12 ancient civilizations from grass hut beginnings to world domination. Decide whether you want to conquer your foes, explore the four corners of the globe, or accumulate legendary wealth to achieve victory. Choose from dozens of advancements to achieve your goals. You can research gold mining or commerce to amass great riches, or ballistics and naval warfare to strike fear into the hearts of others.

Multi-player capabilities, 40 preset scenarios, lavish campaigns, randomly generated maps, and an expansive scenario editor make it a new challenge each time you play. Add in the rich graphics where you'll see every flaming arrow, marching phalanx, and charging war elephant, and the pressure to win becomes downright intense.

But before you think you've got what it takes to win, make sure you've got the empire to back it up.

Available soon at your local retailer, or visit the GT Interactive online store: http://www.gstore.com or call 800/229-2714

Microsoft

MacSoft

©1996 Microsoft Corporation. All Rights Reserved. Microsoft and Age of Empires are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. Developed by Ensemble Studios Corp. for Microsoft Corporation. Game engine technology ©1995, 1997 by Ensemble Studios Corp. All Rights Reserved. Distributed and published by MacSoft, an affiliate of GT Interactive Software Corp. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.
Avid Cinema for Macintosh with USB
HOBBYIST VIDEO DIGITIZING AND EDITING FOR USB MACS

With its spunky G3 processor and generous hard drive, an iMac would seem to be a natural platform for hobbyist video editing. But because the iMac lacks expansion slots, it can’t accept the video-input cards that let you connect a camcorder or VCR to the computer to digitize videotaped footage. True to its wordy name, Avid Technology’s Avid Cinema for Macintosh with USB stashes video-digitizing circuitry in a small box that connects to the USB port on an iMac or a blue-and-white G3. The box and its simple editing software make an excellent entry-level video-editing system—provided you don’t need to output your finished product to videotape.

The paperback-size USB box sports one composite-video connector and one S-Video connector. To digitize video, simply plug your video device into the box and plug the box into your Mac. Avid Cinema uses the Mac's built-in audio circuitry to record sound. With the USB box, an iMac can digitize 30-frame-per-second video at a movie size of 320 by 240 pixels. That isn’t full-screen video, but it’s ideal for movies that will be stored on CD-ROM, compressed for the Web, or played from the Mac’s hard disk.

If yours is an older iMac, you’ll need to update its firmware before installing the Avid Cinema software. The Avid Cinema CD-ROM includes Apple’s updater software and instructions; the process takes about a minute.

Avid Cinema’s software has always offered more hand-holding than a kindergarten crossing guard; version 1.3 retains this simplicity while broadening your output options.

The Storyboard screen helps you plan the shots and editing sequence for dozens of movie types, such as birthday parties and real-estate tours. On-screen tips give shooting and editing advice, and the excellent manual elaborates on many of them. If you prefer to wing it, you can skip this screen and proceed directly to digitizing, which is as easy as pressing your VCR’s Play button while clicking on Avid Cinema’s Record button.

After you digitize your clips, you can change their duration and sequence, create superimposed titles, and add sound effects and music tracks (see “Avid Editing”). Avid Cinema provides all the common video effects—such as dissolves, wipes, and spins—but it doesn’t give you precise control over their duration. Indeed, the lack of precise editing control is Avid Cinema’s chief shortcoming.

When you’ve finished your video, you can view a full-screen version of it. You can also compress it in a variety of formats; an advanced mode lets you specify QuickTime compression settings. What you can’t do is output your final product to videotape—the USB box is an input-only affair. To record a completed project to tape, you’ll need to move it to a first-generation Power Mac G3 equipped with an Apple video input/output card.

Macworld’s Buying Advice
Avid Cinema for Macintosh with USB’s inability to record projects to tape is a show-stopping limitation for movie makers who want to commit their efforts to videocassette. But if you’re content to view your movies on screen or you plan to deliver them via CD-ROM or the Web, Avid Cinema is a winner. There’s no easier way to edit video with a Mac, and there’s no other way to digitize video with an iMac.—JIM HEID

Rating: ★★★★★
Pros: High-quality video capture; extremely easy-to-use editing software; excellent manual.
Cons: Can’t output video to tape; imprecise editing controls.
Company’s estimated price: $299.
Unreal Tournament

An all-new single- and multi-player tournament game.
[Does not require Unreal to play.]

Learn team-based gameplay with and against virtual 'bots' — completely customizable with superior A.I. Command your own 'bots' to defend, attack and cover you in team play.

Get online and frag on the server of your choice with a couple of clicks.

All-new and enhanced weaponry — the redeemer, the IMPACT hammer and more. Plus more than 30 unique environments.

COMING SOON!

Enter the Unreal World at http://unreal.gftgames.com

Unreal Tournament ©1998 Epic Megagames Inc. All Rights Reserved. Created by Epic Megagames Inc. In collaboration with Digital Extreme. Published and distributed by MacSoft, an affiliate of GT Interactive Software Corp. Unreal and the Unreal logo are trademarks of Epic Megagames Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

MacSoft®
An affiliate of GT Interactive Software
www.wizardworks.com/macsoft/

Choose 29 at www.macworld.com/getinfo
Log-Analysis Tools

FUNNEL WEB 3.1 AND SUMMARY 1.2.3
GLEAN DATA FROM YOUR WEB SITE

JUST HAVING A WEB SERVER IS sufficiently exhilarating for some, but most server administrators also need to know which parts of their sites are getting hits (or not) and where all those visitors are coming from. Active Concepts' Funnel Web 3.1 and Summary.Net's Summary 1.2.3, both available in Standard and Pro versions, meet the analysis needs of Web servers large and small. Funnel Web's forte lies in the graphical representation of its findings, and Summary's is fast report generation.

The simpler of the two, Summary is a lightweight Web server in itself, serving up the results of its analyses by dynamically generating pages on demand. After you launch Summary, all further interaction takes place within a Web browser that's pointed at the machine on which Summary is running. The configuration interface is straightforward, allowing you to specify such details as server names, virtual-domain information, and which hit-count filters to use.

In contrast to Summary's Web-based configuration, Funnel Web's configuration occurs within the application itself—in a series of cramped, small panels within the Preferences dialog box, unfortunately. We had some difficulty configuring Funnel Web Pro to handle the virtual-domain scheme in our test files, which used a different top-level directory for each domain. Summary not only didn't have any such difficulties but also lets you truncate the top-level directories' names for legibility.

The Pro version of Funnel Web handles up to 20 million hits per analysis (compared to the Standard version's ceiling of 5 million) and offers two features missing from the Standard version: advanced analysis, such as following the paths users take through a site, and the ability to process virtual domains. The Pro version of Summary goes beyond the Standard version by letting you define HTML headers and footers in the output, save report pages as static HTML files instead of just generating them dynamically, and analyze up to 500 virtual domains versus only 3.

A difference between Summary and Funnel Web lies in their resource requirements. When analyzing 100MB of compressed log files whose IP addresses had been translated to domain names, Summary was significantly faster at both processing the logs and generating the report—and used less RAM as well. The two also differ in the way they present reports: Summary's reports tend to be mainly tabular, with minimal graphics, whereas Funnel Web produces colorful charts and saves them as a collection of HTML or RTF files.

Macworld's Buying Advice

With its straightforward configuration interface, svelte resource requirements, and reasonably priced Pro version, Summary 1.2.3 is the all-around favorite. Funnel Web 3.1 offers a well-thought-out analysis engine and (in its Pro version) high-end features, although it could be faster and easier to use.—STEPHAN SOMOGYI

Funnel Web 3.1


Summary 1.2.3

**Suitcase 8**

**Languishing Font Manager is Reborn**

The most important task of any font-management utility is to give you control over which fonts are available at any time. Otherwise, the system must enumerate extraneous font data at start-up and when opening and closing applications or documents, and you waste time struggling with long, unwieldy font menus. For anyone with more than a few dozen fonts, a font manager is essential. Having been acquired by Extensis, the once favored Suitcase is again an option for Mac users. Extensis Suitcase 8 works reliably, without the freezes and crashes that plagued its predecessors, but it still falls short of the competition—particularly where its new features are concerned.

When Suitcase was owned by Symantec, it failed to remain compatible with Mac OS updates. Frustrated users turned to longtime competitor Alsoft MasterJuggler and to the newer, more complex Adobe ATM Deluxe and DiamondSoft Font Reserve. Now, both Font Reserve 2.0.2 and ATM Deluxe 4.5 autoactivate fonts for multiple applications, check font integrity, and automatically create folders of fonts for opening applications or documents, and you have to open font suitcases temporarily without creating a set, a time-saver for output services and people who need to open fonts briefly.

Suitcase 8 acquired its other new features by incorporating third-party utilities. The Suitcase 8 XTension (formerly Font Fetch, from NRG Software) autoactivates fonts for QuarkXPress 3.2X and 4.0, including those in imported EPS files—a very nice feature. But the XTension works only for fonts that are already in a Suitcase 8 set, and it had trouble recognizing some fonts in our tests, even though it had autoactivated the suitcase containing the fonts. In addition, autoactivation doesn't work with other illustration and layout applications, including Macromedia FreeHand and Adobe Illustrator and PageMaker.

Suitcase 8 also ships with a special version of Insider Software's FontAgent, a stand-alone utility that resolves duplicated fonts and missing screen or printer fonts and sets up a logically organized font library. But FontAgent seems to decide which duplicates to retain somewhat randomly—in several cases, it kept an older version. It also empties the system's Fonts folder, replacing only Mac System fonts.

Macworld's Buying Advice For users who prefer the straightforward Suitcase interface and the way it handles sets and font suitcases, Suitcase 8 is a good choice, even with its flawed third-party additions. And if you find ATM Deluxe or Font Reserve dauntingly complex, give Suitcase a look. It's still not perfect, but it has promise.—Kathleen Tinkel

**RATING: ***

**PROS:** Familiar interface; easy to use; stable.

**CONS:** Flawed autoactivation feature; FontAgent is overzealous.

**COMPANY:** Extensis (800/796-9798, www.extensis.com).

**COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** $90.

---

**MacAirKey**

**Cordless Keyboard Does Stand-Up**

Keyboards cords are innocuous enough when you’re working at your desk, but they only get in the way when you’re giving a presentation on your Mac. The MacAirKey, a new cordless keyboard from Digital Creations, lets you type without being tethered. Instead of using a cable, the MacAirKey sends infrared signals to a compact receiver that plugs into the computer's ADB port. If you want to use the MacAirKey with USB-only models such as the iMac, you’ll have to buy a third-party ADB adapter such as Griffin Technology’s $49 iMate.) Although it’s not perfect, the MacAirKey is a good solution for those times when a corded keyboard simply won’t do.

Because of its small footprint—it’s about 2 inches narrower than Apple’s USB keyboard—the MacAirKey doesn’t have room for a numeric keypad. To compensate, 17 of the keys have secondary functions that you access by pressing a special key in the bottom row. Unlike with most keyboards, you can’t use the MacAirKey to turn the Mac on, because the receiver draws power from the ADB port. Two feet on the bottom of the keyboard fold down to angle it upward, but they have a tendency to slip.

The MacAirKey sports a built-in pointing device, so you don’t need a separate mouse or trackball. You control the cursor by pressing a small, rubberized disk with your thumb or forefinger; the harder you push, the faster the cursor moves. Unfortunately, the disk is hard to press, and you have to use your right hand to reach it. A centrally located pointing device would be much more convenient. Two small push buttons on the left side of the keyboard function like standard mouse buttons, but you can’t customize their operation the way you can with many multiple-button mice.

Even without documentation—the early shipping version we tested didn’t come with a manual—setting up the keyboard was a snap. We popped the two supplied AA batteries into the keyboard’s battery compartment, plugged in the receiver, and were ready to go. The MacAirKey is rated for distances up to 30 feet, but I used it at 40 feet without any problems. The only requirement is that you maintain an unobstructed line of sight between the receiver and the transmitter at the rear of the keyboard. On my desktop, the keyboard was usually reliable, although it occasionally behaved erratically. Operation was much smoother when I separated the receiver and keyboard by at least a few feet.

Macworld's Buying Advice If all you want to do is lean way back in your chair, a standard ADB or USB keyboard with a long cord will do the job more reliably and for less money. Although I wouldn’t want to use the MacAirKey as my primary keyboard, it’s worth considering if you have to do stand-up presentations with a desktop Macintosh.—Franklin Tessler

**RATING: ***

**PROS:** Easy to set up; built-in pointing device.

**CONS:** No power key; pointing device is hard to press.


**LIST PRICE:** $130.
job opportunities

St. Louis: Agency in Clayton is looking for an experienced Designer/Art Director with a proven ability to work independently and take a job from concept to completion. The ideal candidate will have a positive attitude coupled with expertise in Quark, Photoshop, and Illustrator.

Chicago: Elgin company is searching for a Macintosh savvy individual to support in-house staff on hardware and software using Timbuktu. Common tasks are problem solving on FileMaker, Excel, Word, E-mailer Communicator, Mac OS 7.61, 8.0, and 8.1. A working knowledge of Windows 95, UNIX, Retrospect, Fileserver, and Telnet is helpful.

Providing a design firm with large corporate accounts seeks a Multimedia Designer skilled in Macromedia Director. Candidates must be able to follow client specifications and work without supervision. The job entails project-based work on an ongoing basis; perfect for an experienced freelancer.

New York: The ideal candidate will have prior sales and/or recruiting experience, and basic troubleshooting, networking and graphics knowledge. The job involves many aspects of human resources, sales, marketing, and management. We need an enthusiastic self-starter, with 2-3 years professional experience and a great attitude.

Dallas: QA Engineer will plan, coordinate and schedule test coverage; author, review and oversee execution of test plans; perform unit, load and system testing on Internet solutions; deliver projects ensuring quality, performance and conformance to established specifications.

Washington DC: Web programmers, designers, and developers needed. Giant Internet provider in the DC metro area is looking for top notch senior web designers. We are also looking for SQL, Oracle and FileMaker programmers for front/back end web databases. All jobs require 2-4 years of experience and at least 3 current, updated URLs.

Boston: Candidates must have previous package design experience and strong understanding of Illustrator and Freehand. Project management skills and knowledge of Acrobat, Photoshop and Quark are also beneficial. HireKnowledge Boston has multiple medium- and long-term opportunities for designers.

Locations

- Baltimore
- Boston
- Chicago
- Dallas
- New York
- Philadelphia
- Providence
- San Francisco
- St. Louis
- Washington DC

Call us
800-937-3622
http://www.hireknowledge.com

Choose 207 at www.mrwworld.com/getinfo
DiscPortVT-28
SERVER MAKES SHARING CDs EASY

EVERYONE KNOWS IT'S GOOD TO share, but sometimes that's hard to do. Microtest's DiscPortVT-28 thin server lets users on a network share a library of CD-ROM- and DVD-ROM-based applications with zero hassle. The DiscPortVT dishes up data to Mac, Windows, and Unix clients; supports network access to disc burners; and keeps it all simple with Web-based administration. Although it's a bit pricey, the DiscPortVT is nifty and very easy to use.

The 6.0-by-9.0-by-2.5-inch DiscPortVT is essentially a small file server that plugs into the network via an integrated 10/100-Mbps Ethernet adapter. By attaching drives to the server's SCSI-2 port, the administrator can create a virtual tower of shared devices without a costly custom enclosure. Better yet, the DiscPortVT "caches" discs by copying entire disc images to an internal hard disk. With compression, you can typically fit more than 30 CD-ROMs onto the DiscPortVT-28's 15GB hard disk. (Two other configurations are available: the $2,495 DiscPortVT-14 holds roughly 14 discs, and the $1,995 DiscPortVT-7 holds about 7.) That gives users access to a wider range of resources and, via caching, drastically improves performance.

You upload disc images from a Mac to the server via an attached device; from a Windows machine, discs can also be uploaded over a network. Although the DiscPort supports HFS, ISO 9660, and other common formats, it doesn't serve audio CDs.

The DiscPortVT supports AppleShare, Windows NT, NetWare, NFS, and FTP file-sharing protocols and can even serve files via HTTP. Discs are shared in a single network volume or independently; the DiscPort supports up to 248 volumes. You can secure each shared volume by using an internal users-and-groups database or by integrating the DiscPort with an existing Windows NT or NetWare directory. Macintosh users access shared volumes via the Chooser; Windows users, through the Network Neighborhood. Users on any platform can download files via a Web browser.

Savvy administrators could approximate the DiscPort's functionality by using existing resources, but Microtest's thin-server technology is ideal for environments that demand ease of use. We connected the DiscPortVT-28 to our test network and to a LaCie CD-R drive in less than five minutes. We also integrated the DiscPort into our NT environment, and it automatically added NT accounts to its database as necessary. Both Mac and Windows clients ran CD-ROM applications off the server without a hitch; we even used the DiscPort to copy a CD from a laptop to a burner in another office.

Macworld's Buying Advice The DiscPortVT offers a simple way to share CD and DVD resources on a network. It's not cheap, but it works and will save nontechnical folks a lot of headaches.—JEFF DAVIS

RATING: 4/5
PROS: Easy Web-based administration; supports Mac, Windows, NetWare, and Unix clients; supports CD-R devices.
CONS: Expensive; no audio support.
LIST PRICE: $2,995.

CanoScan...
The new CanoScan FS2710 creates high-quality digital images from your 35mm slides and negatives and Advanced Photo System film.

The attractions are endless. Play with pixilations. And pencil sketches. And embossing. Do blow-ups. Adjust color and contrast. And then add the excitement of your images to brochures, newsletters, e-mail, internet home pages and lots more. For a lot less than you'd expect to pay for such a high-quality scanner.

High-resolution - 2720 dpi. Speedy scans with any film format. Comprehensive software bundle included. 36-bit scanning capability supports 68.7 billion colors. (That's not a typo.) PC and Mac compatible.
**Qube 2**

EASY INTERNET SERVING FOR WORKGROUPS

YOU CAN SET UP ANY CHEAP Mac as a file and intranet server, but for really robust serving over TCP/IP you normally have to spend thousands on a high-end server and associated software. Cobalt Networks’ Qube 2 gives you big-server capabilities on the cheap: you get Mac and Windows file sharing, Web, FTP, and e-mail serving, and Web-publishing tools for user pages and public files. And Web-based administration makes setup and maintenance a snap—just the thing for harried workgroup administrators.

The Qube 2’s cobalt-blue box houses two 10/100 Ethernet jacks, a small LCD control panel, a serial port, and a PCI slot. Initial setup takes only a few minutes: you enter an IP address and other basic IP settings through the LCD panel and then switch to a Web browser for the remaining configuration steps. A quick-start guide explains the process, and a concise user’s guide provides more-detailed information. Once the Qube is up and running, the LCD display lets you quickly verify that the server is operating normally. The built-in Web server automatically sets up a home page for each user, an intranet Web site for shared information, and a public site. You update the HTML for any site by simply copying the appropriate files, using Apple file sharing.

The Qube 2 comes in three configurations, ranging from 16MB of RAM and a 3.2GB hard drive to 64MB of RAM and a 10.2GB hard drive. The two memory slots support up to 256MB, and an available PCI slot provides for future expansion. A 250MHz RISC CPU runs Linux, but the Qube’s elegant Web interface insulates you from Unix’s complexities.

New with this model is a firewall function, network-address translation, dynamic IP addressing, SNMP remote management, dial-on-demand PPP Internet routing, anonymous FTP, and AppleShare file sharing over IP. The Web server now supports Microsoft FrontPage extensions, and the mail server includes antispam protection.

Live network tests showed the Qube 2 to be a sprightly and reliable server; it never crashed and was very responsive, even with 30 simultaneous users. Cobalt Networks has addressed nearly all the problems of the Qube 2’s predecessor, the Qube 2700: occasionally sluggish performance, missing AppleShare IP support, and MIME mapping. The user’s manual is still too brief, however, lacking detailed illustrations and user-interface screen shots.

**Macworld’s Buying Advice**

If you’re setting up intranet or Internet services for a small or medium-size workgroup but can’t afford a dedicated Mac server, the Qube 2 is for you. Quick setup, reliable operation, and a comprehensive suite of services—ready to run right out of the box, at a very reasonable price—make it an easy choice.—MEL BECKMAN

**RATING:** 7/10

**PROS:** Web-based administration; Apple and Windows file sharing; full Internet server suite; dynamic IP addressing.

**CONS:** Incomplete documentation.

**COMPANY:** Cobalt Networks (888/702-6225, www.cobaltmicro.com).

**LIST PRICE:** 16MB/3.2GB, $999; 32MB/7.6GB, $1,499; 64MB/10.2GB, $1,799.

---

...and you can do all this!

---

**CAMP CRYSTAL LAKE**

Catch the Fun!

---

**CanoScan FS-2710**

©1999 Canon, U.S.A., Inc. All rights reserved.
1-800-OH-CANON  http://www.usa.canon.com
**Vizion**

**AN “INSIGHT MACHINE” FOR EXCEL**

Microsoft Excel's tools for exploratory data analysis are meager—a limited assortment of 3-D and pseudo-3-D graph types. The developer of Data Desk, a longtime Mac statistics favorite, has come up with a simple solution to Excel's shortcomings: add commands that allow access to Data Desk from within Excel. Data Description's Vizion 1.0 aims to give business users a quick way to analyze the data residing in piles of accumulated spreadsheets—and somewhat surprisingly, it succeeds.

It's surprising because a program has to be designed very carefully to avoid making data mining more trouble than it's worth. Vizion gives you just three Excel menu items; pick one of these and tell Vizion where to find the data to use, and you instantly pop into an environment that performs most kinds of analysis with simple graphics and easily offers complete hand-holding for all program functions.

To start an analysis, you select some data columns in your Excel spreadsheet, pick the corresponding item from the Vizion menu in the Excel menu bar, and are transported to a Vizion page where you'll find every useful graphical analysis of your data. You don't have to pick and choose among statistical tests, because Vizion chooses the appropriate parts of the Data Desk test repertoire for your data and does all the calculation and graphing for you.

Vizion's speed isn't impressive in the simplest cases—even Excel can draw a modest column plot fairly quickly. But Vizion can turn 500 rows by 3 columns into a 3-D rotating scatterplot in a second, along with boxplots and dotplots (plot types that aren't otherwise available in Excel) of the same data. Data Desk-style palettes let you work directly with Vizion graphics, using simple mouse actions rather than plodding through dialog boxes. Tables provide standard summary statistics for variables and their combinations, and you can get clear explanations of what all those table values and graphs mean by clicking in any screen. And Data Description offers separately optimized versions of Vizion for Power Macs and 680X0 machines, which explains why the add-on is so much faster than Excel itself.

The only possible complaint about Vizion is that it assumes that you have a vision of your own. If you're absolutely clueless about statistical graphics in a business context, you'll find only a few sample files in the tutorial to help you.

**Macworld's Buying Advice** Vizion is the first serious attempt to make the tools of exploratory data analysis, rather than classical table-oriented summary statistics, available to Excel users. Using it is the quickest way to find the relationships lurking in the piles of sales, marketing, and financial data in business spreadsheets.—CHARLES SEITER

**RATING:** ★★★★★

**PROS:** Simple, efficient tool for data visualization; fast performance on large data sets.  
**CONS:** Needs more sample files.  
**COMPANY:** Data Description (800/573-5121, www.datadesk.com).  
**LIST PRICE:** $150.

---

**Now your Mac can do Windows even better!**

With Virtual PC 3.0, you still get all the great features of 2.0 and more:

- Faster performance - graphics, networking and disk access
- Higher sound quality
- Enhanced network support, including shared IP addresses
- New setup assistant
- AppleScript support

To purchase or upgrade, contact us at:

www.connectix.com  
1 800 395 1782  
or visit your favorite retail store.

© Copyright 1999 Connectix Corporation. Connectix and Connectix Virtual PC are registered trademarks of Connectix Corporation. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders.
The world’s best-selling UPSs now start at $99.00

With over 45% of all data loss and downtime caused by bad power, your investment in an APC uninterruptible power supply (UPS), with surge protection and battery back-up, pays for itself the first time you use it. APC Back-UPS® provides clean, consistent power to your CPU and monitor, plus power protection for your external modem, laser printer, fax machine, or Zip™ drives, all backed by a $25,000 guarantee*. Plus, telephone/network surge suppression keeps you safe when you’re online. APC Back-UPS: the power and features you want plus the peace of mind you get with APC’s Legendary Reliability®.

650VA protection and the longest battery life of any UPS we tested. —PC Computing

- Automatic Voltage Regulation (AVR)
- User-replaceable battery
- Push-button circuit breaker eliminates the need to replace a traditional fuse
- Internet and network-ready
- Transformer block spacing

- Site Wiring Fault Indicator automatically identifies building wiring problems
- Longest Runtime Guarantee
- $25,000* guaranteed lifetime equipment protection (*See policy for details.)

FREE 68-page Guide to Power Protection

□ YES! I want to learn how to choose the right UPS for my system. Please send my FREE Guide.

□ NO, I’m not interested at this time, but please add me to your quarterly newsletter mailing list.

Order now http://promo.apcc.com Key Code k374z

©1999 American Power Conversion. All Trademarks are the property of their owners. BR600CIT-US • PowerFax: 1-800-289-4320 • E-mail: apcinfo@apcc.com • 120 Fairgrounds Road, West Kingston, RI 02892 USA

Choose 72 at www.macworld.com/getinfo
CelView 1.3
EASY ACCESS TO MAINFRAME AND AS/400 APPLICATIONS

MACS AREN'T EASILY ACCEPTED in large enterprises, especially when they must be able to access legacy applications on IBM's midrange and mainframe systems. It doesn't help that existing mainframe terminal-emulation tools, such as White Pine's WebTerm, lack the SNA (Systems Network Architecture) gateway capabilities—as well as printer-emulation and file-transfer functions—necessary to play well with Big Blue. Cel's new CelView 1.3 gives Macs a leg up in such environments, offering not only these missing features but superior terminal emulation, sophisticated keyboard mapping, and macro programming as well.

CelView, which installs easily from CD-ROM or over a network, actually consists of two programs—one for display emulation and the other for printer emulation, FTP, and mainframe file-transfer emulation. It was originally released as Wall Data's MacRumba; this new incarnation sports simplified setup procedures and a feature that lets you connect to mainframes via existing SNA gateways. Three control panels let you get at connectivity tools that allow you to access mainframes on virtually any kind of network. Connecting to a host system requires that you first define the connection type, using one of these control panels; you can then create as many CelView session documents as you like, each specifying the particular remote host to which you're connecting.

CelView's keyboard-mapping tool lets you drag and drop a terminal-emulation function to any Mac keyboard combination. You can also create tear-off keyboard palettes containing functions you use frequently. CelView automatically displays hot-spot buttons for on-screen function keys, so you can invoke these keys by clicking directly on the terminal screen. A macro language lets you automate multistep sequences as simple scripts, and you can invoke scripts by using on-screen buttons, keyboard palettes, or hot-key combinations.

Besides lacking printed (or printable online) documentation, CelView has two shortcomings: the printer-emulation function isn't accessible via TCP/IP connections, and SNA gateway functions don't work under System 8.X, ruling out SNA connections on G3 Macs. Cel says both problems will be fixed in the next release.

Macworld's Buying Advice
As OS X Server gives the Mac new credibility as a workgroup computing platform, enterprise users will likely begin considering the Mac for widespread use. CelView's enhanced access to legacy mainframe applications removes one more barrier to general Mac acceptance and puts Mac users on a par with their PC compatriots.—MEL BECKMAN

RATING: 4½
PROS: Keyboard mapping and palettes; FTP and mainframe file-transfer; keyboard macros; printer emulation
CONS: No printable documentation; no System 8.X or G3 gateway support; no TCP/IP print capability
COMPANY: Cel (800/338-8491, www.celcorp.com)
LIST PRICE: $299.

Yeeehaaaw! It's what you'll say when you sign up with or switch to Interland® web hosting. Prices from as little as $19.95 a month. Dual DS-3 connections for extra speed. A whopping eighty megabytes of disc space. Guaranteed 99.9% uptime. 24x7 toll-free support for the wee hours. And pricing with absolutely no hidden charges. You'll be happy, we guarantee it!

Check out our website and discover why more and more people worldwide are trusting their websites to Interland. Whether you're a computer veteran or just getting started, you'll receive the best service, support and technology the industry has to offer. At a price that's right for you. Not to mention a great reseller program. Give us a call today, and let Interland bring you the world.

Pricing From $19.95 per Month
Call Today 1-800-599-0547
(404)586-9999

@ Speed. Reliability. Support.
interland®
Web Hosting
www.interland.net
Immerse yourself in a whole new realm of graphic possibilities. The Accel-a-Writer® 3G lets your creativity run wild. Show off your graphics work with output so near imagesetter quality that you won’t notice the difference. Perfect for final output or film.

Consider the possibilities with the Accel-a-Writer 3G:

- Highest resolution available of any printer in its class – up to 2400 x 2400 dpi
- Superior halftones with line screens up to 150 lpi
- Precision output with XANTÉ’s exclusive Graphics Software Package
- Greater flexibility with oversized output up to 13” x 35.5”
- Desktop film capabilities generated with the Accel-a-Writer 3G and processed using XANTÉ’s FilmStar 2™

Call today for sample output and more information on the XANTÉ Accel-a-Writer 3G and FilmStar 2. As a graphics pro, you’ll soon be right in your element.

XANTÉ.com
Innovations in Printing Technology
1-800-926-8839 ext. 2161
Fax: 334-342-3345
www.xante.com/m3g1.html
This is quite simply one of the best city planning games ever made, and it's up there with the best strategy games as a whole too...

— Adrenaline Vault
If at First You Succeed, Try, Try Again

SOME GAMES ARE SO DELICIOUS YOU JUST NEED A SECOND HELPING

by Christopher Breen

Recently, I engaged in an online chat where the subject of computer gaming cropped up. “Kee-ripes,” a participant named Mugwump offered, “what is it with games nowadays? Every new computer game seems to have ‘2,’ ‘III,’ or ‘Gold’ appended to its title. Where’s the originality in game design?” Others agreed, but I thought, “What’s wrong with these people? I love sequels!”

True, I have a high tolerance for repetition. After all, I’ve read 84 Perry Mason novels, eaten Post Raisin Bran (Premium) every morning of my adult life, and dated a set of sisters. But in this case, repetition has nothing to do with it. To begin with, sequels give game designers the opportunity to add all the little goodies they would have flung into the original game, had technology allowed. Also, designers can squash the really nasty bugs and produce—one would hope—a more stable game.

It’s a good thing that I am so fond of sequels, because this month I examined three games whose roots are well connected to games of the past—Aspyr’s Tomb Raider Gold (★★★★); Carmageddon 2: Carpocalypse Now, from Interplay (★★★★); and Blizzard’s StarCraft (★★★★½).

Tomb Raider Gold

Improbable as it may be, I expect that one or two of you are unfamiliar with the Tomb Raider series. This series, published by Aspyr Media for the Mac, stars Lara Croft—a heroic action figure whose proportions are clearly the product of young men with a skewed notion of weight distribution as it relates to physics. Aspyr first released Tomb Raider II—the current-at-that-time Lara Croft game—in order to capitalize on the buzz generated by the PC version. With the success of Tomb Raider II, Aspyr released the Mac rendition of Tomb Raider Gold, a game composed of the original Tomb Raider and an abbreviated add-on called Unfinished Business.

It’s no surprise that Tomb Raider Gold is very much like Tomb Raider II: you propel Lara off cliffs and over chasms in search of an archeological treasure.

Tomb Raider Gold features fewer human enemies than Tomb Raider II—in this game, Lara adds significantly to the endangered-species list by blasting away at toothier members of the animal kingdom. The game also doesn’t boast as many areas where split-second timing is required. For this reason, Tomb Raider II veterans will find Tomb Raider Gold a much easier game to finish—although the Unfinished Business add-on can be quite tricky.

Even though Tomb Raider Gold supports the same RAVE and 3Dfx Glide 3-D hardware-acceleration standards found in Tomb Raider II, the graphics are more jagged. Sure, Tomb Raider Gold is more of the same, but I thought Tomb Raider II was a hoot and I don’t mind a second helping.

Carmageddon 2: Carpocalypse Now

In the wake of recent tragedies involving undersupervised minors and overly powerful weaponry, politicians and parents have taken aim at video games and computer games that glorify violence. Although id software’s long-in-the-tooth game Doom seems to be taking the brunt of this criticism, these individuals would consider Doom small spuds indeed, were they to catch a glimpse of Carmageddon and its sequel, Carmageddon 2: Carpocalypse Now.

Unlike Doom, where your arguably noble objective is to hunt down the spawn of Satan, the Carmageddons ask that you participate in a series of automobile races with the express goal of careening into your opponents and mowing down as many innocent pedestrians as possible.

If you find this kind of gratuitous bloodshed despicable, please feel free to avoid these games. Although I’m not terribly offended by this sort of cartoon violence—I have a fairly firm grasp on what’s real and what isn’t—I am bothered by a game that is so repetitive that even the cheap tricks of fast action and violence can’t keep me engaged. And that, ultimately, is the problem with Carmageddon 2. It’s just the same old thing over and over again—start the race, try to keep...
Bodywork While You Wait

When you're not tagging innocent pedestrians, take the time to repair your Carmageddon assault vehicle (above).

Stalk Like an Egyptian

Tomb Raider Gold's Unfinished Business add-on places Lara Croft in a mysterious Egyptian tomb.

Burnin' Down the House

StarCraft's Terran marines, when grouped together, can unleash some impressive firepower.

Dejà Vu All Over Again

Three sequels—two of which are surefire winners—and Mugwump would contend that there's not a truly original idea among them. Maybe not, but a repeated experience is not necessarily a worthless one. After all, as ancient Ecclesiastes teaches us: "The thing that hath been, it is that which shall be; and that which is done is done which shall be done: and there is no new thing under the sun."

At the risk of repeating himself, Contributing Editor CHRISTOPHER BREEN is coauthor of The Macintosh Bible Guide to Games (Peachpit Press, 1996).

If you're offended by the game's concept—or just want a game that offers more than the opportunity to repeatedly biff pedestrians and automobiles—skip Carmageddon 2: Carpocalypse Now. If you have the 40 bucks to spare, possess a compatible sense of humor, and don't mind the repetition, give the game a shot.

StarCraft

Terming StarCraft a mere sequel does a disservice to the game. Yes, at its most rudimentary, StarCraft is similar to its predecessor, WarCraft II. Both games feature an overhead view of a map and ask that you mine resources in order to produce structures that churn out more-advanced weaponry and personnel. And ultimately, both games ask that you triumph over an opposing race. But StarCraft is far more than an interstellar skin slipped over WarCraft's medieval chewy center of gaming satisfaction.

StarCraft tells its story from the perspective of three different races—the humanoid Terrans; the Zerg, a buglike race; and the Protoss, an advanced, mystical race that employs mechanized forces—rather than WarCraft's two. During the course of the single-player game, you have the opportunity to command each of the races in a series of three ten-mission episodes.

Unlike in WarCraft, where the Human and Orc races conduct war along similar lines, each race in StarCraft has differing strengths and weaknesses—which you must exploit to triumph over your enemies. Having such disparate capabilities across races nicely balances the game and ensures that you stay involved from start to finish.

StarCraft includes a powerful campaign editor and several custom maps. The game is networkable and can be played by up to eight people on a LAN or against the rest of the world on Blizzard's own Battle.net. It runs well on an iMac and looks and sounds great. Blizzard's done it again—StarCraft is awesome!

Carmageddon 2: Carpocalypse Now

COMPANY: Interplay (949/553-6678, WWW.interplay.com) LIST PRICE: $40.

StarCraft

COMPANY: Blizzard Entertainment (800/953-7669, WWW.blizzard.com) LIST PRICE: $50.

Tomb Raider Gold

COMPANY: Aspyr Media (888/212-7797, WWW.aspyr.com) LIST PRICE: $30.
DUAL-ENGINE GAME TECHNOLOGY

New Fusion Engine blasts you seamlessly from inside to outside.

Melding a flight-sim engine with a room-based, structural engine allows the action to race on at full speed, with no interruptions, indoors...and out.

CUNNING ROBOTS

From bold and brutal to cautious and shy, virally infected robots that use their brains as well as their bullets.

TRUE RADIOSITY AND SPECULAR LIGHTING

Allows for reflective surfaces and other incredible special effects

Fully optimized for Internet play over a modem.

TURN YOUR WORLD INSIDE OUT

Choose 91 at www.macworld.com/getinfo
THE NEXT YEAR WILL BRING UNPRECEDENTED MILLENNIUM CHANGES TO THE MAC OS. HERE’S AN IN-DEPTH MAC LOOK AT THE MACINTOSH OF THE FUTURE.

The year 2000 is coming fast. Depending on who you ask, the coming of the next millennium may mark a new golden age or the beginning of the end. Either way, some people believe there’s about to be a change the likes of which we’ve never seen before. ♦ It’s easy to dismiss all that talk as hype and hysteria. Except for one thing—when it comes to the Mac OS, it’s actually true. ♦ In the next year, the Macintosh will undergo the most radical change in its history. The foundations of the Mac OS will be replaced by a system that’s much more powerful, stable, and efficient than the one we use today. But the Finder that Mac users know and love may be destroyed, replaced by a radically different system for navigating your hard drive. Software companies will be scrambling to make their programs ready not just for the year 2000 but also for the new Mac OS. And your current Power Mac may not even work with this new system. ♦ That’s why we’ve assembled everything we know into one guide to the future of the Mac OS—assuming, of course, that we all make it past the fateful stroke of midnight on December 31, 1999.

BY STEPHAN SOMOGYI
MAC OS 8: PREPARING FOR THE NEW MILLENNIUM

THIS MUCH IS TRUE: APPEL'S long-term future will be based on Mac OS X. In the meantime, Mac OS 8 is firmly in charge. And let's not forget that for older Macs incompatible with OS X, Mac OS 8 will likely be the only game in town. So it's only right that while Apple's Mac OS X team cranks away on the Macintosh of 2000, a separate team of programmers is carefully crafting new releases for good old reliable Mac OS 8.

Mac OS 8.6 Released in May, Mac OS 8.6 is a free update that every Mac OS 8.5 user should install. You can download it for free from Apple's Web site (www.apple.com) or get it on CD for $20. Among the big winners in this installment of the upgrade sweepstakes: PowerBook users, owners of multiprocessor Macs, and AppleScript aficionados.

The key part of Mac OS 8.6 is something that no user will really see—a new nanokernel, a low-level part of the operating system that operates like a traffic cop. The OS 8.6 nanokernel offers several benefits. For PowerBook users, it is much smarter at understanding when the processor can rest and when it has to work hard. The result is that PowerBooks are more energy efficient—they last longer on batteries and run cooler than they did under previous versions of the Mac OS.

The nanokernel also brings multiprocessing back into vogue. A few years back, Macs and Mac clones with more than one processor inside started appearing, and many of us thought this augured a future where all Macs doubled up on chips to get immense speed boosts. This didn't come to pass, not only because the G3 processor prefers to work alone but also because the Mac OS was designed with a single processor in mind.

But Mac OS 8.6's nanokernel is built to understand Macs with more than one processor, fixing several long-standing bugs. For example, owners of multiprocessor machines can finally tune on virtual memory, which was previously incompatible with multiprocessor Macs. And this new nanokernel will certainly benefit users who buy new multiprocessor Macs, whenever they appear.

Sonata: Bridge to OS X The next release of the Mac OS is due this fall and is code-named Sonata. It's meant to bridge the gap between Mac OS 8 and Mac OS X, but if you think it'll be called Mac OS 9, you're probably wrong. That's because another company, Microware Systems, already has an operating system called OS-9, and it's unlikely that Apple will want to bother with the potential confusion (and lawsuits) caused by calling Sonata Mac OS 9 or even Mac OS IX.

Since Sonata will be the version of the Mac OS that exists when Mac OS X arrives, it has to provide compatibility with as much of that new operating system as possible. As a result, Sonata will be able to run Carbon-based applications automatically. Mac OS 8.1 through 8.6 will be able to do this, too, but they'll require a special system file called CarbonLib.

Multiple Users One of the other features Apple is promising for Sonata is support for multiple users on one machine. If you've ever shared your Mac with other people—most likely at home, in a college apartment, or in a small business—you've probably dealt with the difficulties inherent when several people are constantly modifying each other's application preferences and stepping on each other's personal files.

In Sonata, you'll be able to set up a Mac to ask users to log in before they can access the system (see the screen shot "Identify..."

In the Year 2000

Early next year, Mac users will sit down at their desks, press the power keys on their computers, and load an operating system that is reminiscent of the one we use today—but underneath it all will be something unlike anything Mac users have ever seen. This isn't to say that in the year 2000 all Mac users will be using Mac OS X—Apple is also continuing to revise Mac OS 8, with a major update, code-named Sonata, due to appear this fall (see the sidebar "Mac OS 8: Preparing for the New Millennium"). But while Mac OS 8 will be there for older Power Macs, eventually all new Macs will come with OS X, and owners of G3-based Power Macs will be able to buy an upgrade to OS X.

Starting Up The first thing you'll likely notice when starting up Mac OS X is that the icons you usually see marching across the bottom of your screen have disappeared. That's because extensions, those bits of software that load at start-up to customize your Mac, will be obsolete under Mac OS X. Extensions latch on to parts of the Mac OS directly, and as a result contribute a great deal to the OS's instability.

For several years, Apple has encouraged software developers to move to a different model for extending the Mac OS: faceless background applications. These programs run invisibly on your Mac, altering its behavior without making dangerous modifications to the Mac OS itself. The downside to the move away from extensions is that if you use old software that needs extensions to function properly, you may not be able to use that software with Mac OS X.

A Different Finder For all the talk about OS X's radical changes, it's still called "Mac" and it still has a Finder you use to view files and folders. However, this new Finder is being...
You view several levels of a hard drive (or items across a network) when using the Mac OS. After logging in—either via password or through a cool voice-identification system—each user will have his or her own protected file area, along with common areas where any user can share files. Each user will also have their own set of preferences, start-up applications, and the like, making the Mac a much friendlier place for people who must share computer space with others.

If this system sounds familiar, it should. It's essentially the same procedure Apple uses for NetBoot, the system that lets Power Mac G3s or iMacs boot off of a Mac OS X server and log in using their personal files and preferences. From all appearances, Apple has taken NetBoot and implemented the same interface for a single Mac, one that uses its own hard drive—instead of a remote OS X server—as a repository for files.

Security With the advent of multiuser access in the Mac OS, Sonata also adds new security features to the mix. It will let you encrypt documents from the Encrypt File command in the File menu. Sonata will also reintroduce the Keychain, perhaps the best part of Apple's discontinued PowerTalk software. With the Keychain, you'll be able to save your passwords for encrypted files, file servers, Internet FTP sites, and more in one centralized location—and have one master password that unlocks it, making it easy to collect all your secret codes without having to remember a dozen different passwords for different occasions.

Sherlock 2 Sonata will also offer a major update to Sherlock, the all-purpose search utility introduced by Apple in Mac OS 8.5. Dubbed Sherlock 2, this new Sherlock sports a sliver interface similar to that found in the QuickTime 4.0 player (see the screen shot “Sherlock 2”). At the top of the Sherlock window is a Favorites bar in which you can place buttons to control exactly what Sherlock searches—be it a local hard drive's files, the text on local drives, or files on the Web. Sherlock 2 will let you set up search presets, so you can click on a button to search a different set of sources for different tasks, such as finding news stories, sports scores, or general Web pages.

In addition to the search views available today in Sherlock, the new Sherlock will let you search for people's names, phone numbers, e-mail addresses, and other contact inFormation. It will then return the listings in a results window with appropriately named columns, such as Name, Phone, and E-mail Address. Likewise, searches for products in online stores will return results that can be sorted by name or price, letting users comparison shop in a flash.

Other Sherlock 2 improvements include a separate window for advertisements, and separate items in the Finder's File menu for searching your hard drive and the Internet, making it easier for users who were confused by Sherlock's array of different search facilities.

The Immediate Future Will Mac OS 8.6 and Sonata last us through the next decade? No—that's the job of Mac OS X. But given that older Power Macs likely won't be able to run the new operating system, these updates to Mac OS 8 add new features to OS 8 while providing an important connection to Mac OS X.—JASON SNELL
true system we use today. But if Jobs and Tevian should follow through with the suggestions they made in May and remove all traces of the old Finder interface, Apple could be in danger of alienating a large portion of the Macintosh faithful.

Powerful Graphics Mac users in the publishing business depend on Adobe's PostScript technology every day, when they print, use fonts, and work in drawing programs. For them, Mac OS X's new graphics engine, called Quartz, should have a lot of appeal. Quartz is based on Adobe's Portable Document Format (PDF) technology, which is itself based on PostScript. As a result, Quartz will allow applications running on Mac OS X to handle and display PostScript and PDF information much more accurately than apps running on the current Mac OS. Quartz also adds powerful compositing features, such as alpha channels, to the Mac OS, which should lead to faster and higher-quality image display. And Quartz's use of PDF means that just about any Mac OS X-native application will be able to export to PDF in a flash.

Speedy and Stable Mac OS X will incorporate two features whose absence has long been the target of those critics who call the Mac OS slow and unstable: memory protection and preemptive multitasking.

If you've ever had one of your programs crash and lock up your entire Mac, you know why there's a need for memory protection. In Mac OS X, the system essentially erects walls between all the running programs. That way, if one program misbehaves, all the rest of your programs—and your Mac itself—continue running with nary a hiccup.

A side effect of this new memory protection is the disappearance of one of the most frustrating experiences Mac users have to go through: setting the memory size of your applications. In Mac OS X, that problem is gone—OS X's memory system gives applications as much memory as they need.

If you've ever tried to perform a lengthy download in the background while you're busy working in some other application, you've seen the limitations of the Mac's cooperative multitasking. Each open application can take up as much processor power as it wants, often shutting other applications out and slowing them down. In Mac OS X's preemptive multitasking, the operating system itself determines how much processing time individual programs get.

This means not only that the application you're working in should feel more responsive in Mac OS X, but also that all the programs running in the background should be working much more efficiently as well. It should also mean that Mac OS X will be much more efficient at processing audio and video and understanding spoken commands (see the sidebar "Speech Recognition Returns to the Mac").

Savvy Networking When the original Mac OS was designed back in 1984, the Internet wasn't really on the minds of its designers. But the developers of Mac OS X have kept the Internet in their thoughts. For starters, the Finder will no longer treat items on a network as second-class citizens, to be viewed through the Chooser or the Network Browser introduced in Mac OS 8.5. Items on the network will be as much a part of your Mac OS X desktop as your hard drives. You'll be able to quickly browse through your local network and even access computers elsewhere on the Internet, all from within the Finder itself.

In a first for Apple, Mac OS X will include its own built-in e-mail program, written in Java. Apple says the MailViewer program will support both POP/SMTP and IMAP, but the company didn't give any more details.

Mac OS X is definitely focused on Internet networking, and that means that Apple has decided to abandon one of its own creations: AppleTalk. Mac OS X will exclusively use TCP/IP, or Internet-style networking, to browse networks and share files. What ramifications this has for AppleTalk-only devices such as printers remains unclear, although it's
OPEN SOURCE SETS MAC OS X FREE

THE TOAST OF THE COMPUTER WORLD this past year has been the free Linux operating system (see “The Beauty of the Beast,” April 1999). What makes Linux so noteworthy is that it’s not just free but is also open-source software. This means that everything that makes up Linux—every single line of programming code—is available to all to peruse, modify, and improve as they see fit. We live in a world where a program’s source code is usually treated as a trade secret, but thanks to the success of Linux, that’s starting to change. And Apple is hoping to match Linux’s wave of success with one of its own, by releasing the foundation of Mac OS X to the Internet for all to see.

Meet Darwin As Macworld reported earlier (see “Apple Goes Open Source with Mac Server,” News, June 1999), in March Apple announced the creation of Darwin, a subset of Mac OS X that will be available to developers at http://publicsource.apple.com. In May, the company announced that it would also release the source code for the Mac OS X–based QuickTime Streaming Server as well as for OpenPlay, a networking protocol devised by programmers from Apple and game developer Bungie Software.

If Apple has paid good money to its own employees to create this software, why give it away? Because by going the open-source route, Apple is hoping to benefit from the power of the Internet-based programming community while keeping the juiciest parts of the company software for itself.

Open Source’s Strengths As the success of Linux shows, open-source software allows many different developers to work on a single large project, with each developer typically focusing on an area of particular interest. In Linux’s case, the result was a complete computer operating system written entirely by volunteers.

Because open-source software has its fundamental building blocks available for anyone to see, it is often far more stable and secure than any proprietary software. That’s because all of a program’s bugs are on display for hackers to exploit—making it imperative that the programmers fix the bugs promptly.

Open-source software can benefit greatly from the community that grows up around it. That’s because one of the tenets of open-source programming is that any additions or modifications to the open-source code need to be contributed back to the project.

Take Mac OS X. Apple says that Mac OS X will run only on Apple Macs that originally contained the G3 chip. But the new approach of making all the code available should—theoretically, anyway—enable non-Apple developers to add the necessary bits of code to support older Power Macs. Apple has even said that it would be quite happy if developers created versions of Darwin for earlier Mac models—and even for Intel-based PC hardware—as long as the company didn’t have to do the heavy lifting itself. As a result, the owners of older Macs (or possibly accelerator-card companies that sell upgrades for those older Macs) may actually have the power to create backward compatibility for Mac OS X all by themselves.

Darwin is in many ways a gamble for Apple—one that could pay off handsomely if Apple manages to get development momentum going. While basing a commercial OS on open-source pieces may seem gutsy at first, it really isn’t. What’s courageous about this move is that not all open-source effort has been resounding successes—Netscape’s decision to make its Web browser open source has yet to bear much fruit—and if Apple winds up being the only major contributor to Darwin, then most of the benefits of open source will be lost.

The good news is that Apple says its goal is to synchronize Darwin with FreeBSD 3.x (www.freebsd.org), arguably the most popular version of free BSD Unix available. That move would undoubtedly assure Apple a larger community of programmers who could contribute to Darwin.

Apple’s Piece Darwin itself consists of just the Unix part of Mac OS X, a layer of bedrock on which the familiar Mac interface of OS X will be built.

This approach shows that these days, the core of an operating system doesn’t need to be treated as a trade secret. Unix has been around for long enough in its various incarnations that it has become a mature, reliable, fast operating system.

Apple’s decision not to reinvent this particular technology wheel is a shrewd one.

That said, Unix has never been part of a consumer-oriented OS, and that’s where Apple’s strengths can come to the fore. If the company can build a responsive and easy-to-use consumer operating system on top of Unix, it won’t matter that the free Darwin is hiding underneath.

The true measure of success of Apple’s open-source strategy, however, will be whether Apple can succeed in making developers care about Darwin the way they care about Linux and FreeBSD today. Apple must offer technology that open-source developers find useful enough to spend time understanding, enhancing, and maintaining. If Apple can pull it off, making its core OS an open-source project could be one of the best strategic technology choices it has made in a long time.—STEPHAN SOMOGYI

---

**Development Milestones:**

- **1990**: TrueType, 32-bit addressing, aliases, file sharing, QuickTime, virtual memory; INITs become extensions
- **1991**: Fonts folder, WorldScript
- **1992**: AppleGuide, Apple Menu Options, drag and drop, QuickDraw
- **1993**: AppleScript, PowerTalk
- **1994**: Open Transport, QuickTime VR, first Macintosh clones
- **1995**: PowerPC 601, PowerPC 603, 604

**Version Numbers:**

- **6.0.8**
- **7.0**
- **7.1**
- **7.1.1**
- **7.5**
- **7.5.2**

---

**Platforms:**

- **68030**
- **68040**
- **68LC040**
- **PowerPC 601**
- **PowerPC 603, 604**
likely that an AppleTalk add-on will be available from a third party.

Not All Programs Are Alike
An important goal for the first version of Mac OS X is for it to run existing Macintosh software well enough that the transition from Mac OS 8 is smooth. However, old Mac applications won’t be capable of taking advantage of new Mac OS X features such as memory protection and preemptive multitasking. Consequently, Apple’s come up with a multifaceted strategy to help programmers create modern Mac OS X programs without forcing users to abandon older Mac programs they’ve grown accustomed to.

The result is an operating system that will run three completely different kinds of applications, all within the same interface. (You’ll still be able to copy and paste, drag and drop, and use other features that let various applications interact.) Those three new application types are called Classic, Carbon, and Cocoa.

Classic Formerly called the Blue Box, Classic is a system that lets Mac OS X run old Mac applications without requiring them to be modified in any way. In Mac OS X Server and Rhapsody, the Blue Box was a separate environment—similar to an emulator—that the user had to switch into and out of. But in Mac OS X, Classic applications will appear on the same screen as all other Mac OS X applications, coexisting with Carbon and Cocoa programs.

However, there’s a big drawback to Classic programs—one that will spur their authors to update them for Mac OS X: even though Classic programs will be running in OS X, they’ll still experience the same limitations they did when running in the Mac OS 8.x environment.

Classic is designed to be a system that smooths the transition from Mac OS 8 to OS X through backward compatibility, much as the Mac OS’s 680X0 emulator made it easier for Mac users to move to PowerPC-based Macs. It’ll be especially valuable for the users of programs that are no longer maintained but still used.

Carbon Probably the most important of the three different software environments is Carbon, announced by Apple more than a year ago. Carbon represents an evolution—not a revolution—of the current way Mac OS applications are written. As the metaphor goes, all life is based on Carbon—and Apple thinks all future Mac apps should be, too.

With Carbon, Apple made a system for creating programs that was as similar to that of the old Mac OS as possible, discarding methods that were incompatible with an operating system containing memory protection, preemptive multitasking, and other important features Apple wanted to put into Mac OS X.

What this means is that programmers shouldn’t have to perform a wholesale rewrite of their applications to gain the benefits of Mac OS X. According to Apple, only about 10 to 20 percent of a typical current Mac OS program will need to be changed to become compatible with Carbon.

So when the authors of your favorite programs decide to update them for Carbon, does that mean you’ll be stuck if you’re still using Mac OS 8? Not necessarily. Carbon applications can remain largely compatible with Mac OS 8.1 through 8.6 with the help of a special system file called CarbonLib. When running on Mac OS 8.1 and later, however, Carbon applications won’t be able to offer any of the performance and stability features of Mac OS X.

Cocoa Formerly referred to as the Yellow Box, the environment called Cocoa provides an easy way for programmers to quickly create new applications. Cocoa’s technology comes from Next’s OpenStep system, which was designed to aid the rapid development of corporate applications. Cocoa enables—but doesn’t require—developers to use Sun’s Java language. Java is much applauded by programmers for the ease with which it lets them create complete, Mac OS X-native applications.

While most Mac developers are only beginning to investigate Cocoa and what it can do for them, many former Next developers are likely to update for OS X the programs they’ve already written for Next.

Unix Let’s step out of the familiar Mac interface for a moment. Although Apple has said that it will hide Mac OS X’s Unix underpinnings so that no regular user will ever need to look Unix in the face, Mac OS X should be perfectly capable of running Unix programs via a Unix-style command-line interface. Power users and Unix veterans alike will enjoy the fact that any software that runs on one of the flavors of BSD Unix should be portable to Mac OS X, although some compatibility issues between the Unix and Mac OS file systems may limit which Unix utilities will work on Mac disks.

Work in Progress
No one has successfully managed to make Unix into a consumer-oriented operating system before, so Apple’s attempts to do so with Mac OS X are quite remarkable. However, it’s unclear whether the marriage of the Mac’s traditional user-
SPEECH RECOGNITION RETURNS TO THE MAC

In almost every future we’ve imagined, computers listen. Not just to the grumbles, curses, and pleas most of us barrage them with now but also to dictation and commands (“Tea. Earl Grey. Hot.”).

The future arrived in 1996, when Articulate Systems released PowerSecretary, the first full-fledged voice-recognition program for the Mac. But by late 1998 it was gone. Dragon Systems—a major investor in Articulate, and the distributor of PowerSecretary—killed the program. As a result, there has never been a Mac program capable of the latest advance in voice recognition: continuous-speech dictation (where you don’t have to talk... like... this).

Now the possibility of relief is in sight. Two companies—an upstart, MacSpeech (www.macspeech.com), and Dragon Systems itself (www.dragonsys.com)—have promised to close the huge gap in voice-recognition capabilities between the Mac and PC by the end of this year. MacSpeech says that it will release both MacDictate and MacDictate Professional for less than $250 each. Dragon Systems has not yet announced the name or pricing of its product.

For Mac users who can’t use the keyboard for one reason or another, often because of disabilities or computer-related injuries, the lack of voice-recognition software on the Macintosh has forced them either to use seriously outdated software or to switch to Windows. (This very article is being dictated into a Windows PC by a Macworld editor.)

The Mac OS does offer built-in, limited voice recognition through the PlainTalk extension. (To make PlainTalk work, owners of iMacs and the new G3s should upgrade to Mac OS 8.6.) MacSpeech’s ListenDo! program enhances PlainTalk, allowing you to control all menu items via voice commands. But all that is nothing compared to the Windows alternatives.

Over the past couple of years, the power of voice-recognition software for Windows has skyrocketed while prices have plummeted. To put it in perspective, the original PowerSecretary cost about $3,000; Dragon NaturallySpeaking for Windows is available in several flavors, at prices ranging from $200 to $700. It’s the best-selling voice-recognition product in the U.S., according to market researcher PC Data.

Many people believe that using voice-recognition software will be the primary way people will interact with their computers in the future—the public nature of cubicles be damned. At least now the Mac won’t be left out of the game.—SCHOLLE SAWYER

friendliness with Unix’s gritty command-line power will be immediately successful. In all likelihood, the first release of Mac OS X in early 2000 will be just the first step in the Mac OS’s transition to a modern operating system.

Those concerns aside, the good news is that continuity is a commodity at Apple these days. The company’s Mac OS strategy not only remains remarkably consistent over the past year but also emphasizes continuity between Mac OS 8 and Mac OS X through the Classic and Carbon environments.

The software transition to Mac OS X will likely mirror the 680X0-to-PowerPC transition that began five years ago and still hasn’t quite finished. Those programs that most benefit from Mac OS X’s new capabilities will be the first to make the move. Mac OS X will also attract many developers of high-end scientific and engineering software from the Unix world.

Deeper and Deeper When we peer past 2000, things get a bit fuzzier. Mac OS X is such a remarkable departure for Apple that it could potentially change everything we think we know about the Mac in the future. Mac OS X will certainly benefit greatly when the G4 processors arrive, but persistent rumors abound that Apple is also investigating Intel’s next-generation chips. Mac OS X isn’t nearly as tied to the PowerPC processor as the old Mac OS is. Could Mac OS X run on an Intel processor? Certainly, if Apple wanted it to. The real mystery is, will the company want it to?

The Last Word

In the world of technology, experience has taught us that most products touted as revolutionary rarely are. Up to now, Apple has been remarkably restrained when it comes to Mac OS X—probably because the company knows it must deliver this new Mac OS before patting itself on the back. But Mac OS X promises to provide some far-reaching changes in the Mac universe, not all of which may be for the better.

While the power of Unix is undeniable, so too is its user-hostility. We have no doubt that Apple intends to cover up Mac OS X’s Unix heritage, but we’ll have to wait and see whether the company can manage the trick. Because while extremely technical computer users will rejoice at the prospect of the Mac OS and Unix in the same box, most Mac users won’t stand for a Mac OS that displays a command-line interface at the drop of a hat.

After the stroke of midnight, on January 1, 2000, will the Mac OS magically transform from the patchwork twentieth-century Mac OS 8 into the new millennium’s shiny new Mac OS X? Of course not. But for Mac users, the path Apple is taking with Mac OS X suggests that a great future lies ahead for the Macintosh—even if there are a few bumps along that road.

Contributing Editor STEPHAN SOMOGYI is looking forward to having the best of both the Mac and Unix worlds in a single OS. He wrote "The Beauty of the Beast" for Macworld’s April 1999 issue.

www.macworld.com August 1999 71
If you didn’t know then, you will now. Introducing MacBuy.com. The first and only comprehensive buyer’s guide from the editors of Macworld magazine. MacBuy.com gives you authoritative reviews of the most important Mac products available, and state-of-the-art testing from Macworld Lab. With MacBuy.com, you’ll know...

...which products to buy. And which to avoid.
Great deals on the Web. And where to find them.
How much it costs. And is it worth it.

As Easy as 1-2-3
Whether you’re searching for a product review or finding the Pick Of The Day, it’s easy with MacBuy.com’s clean user interface and intuitive navigation.

Powerful and Easy to Use
Our search engine allows you to search by product or vendor name; or use the Power Search button to search by multiple criteria, such as rating and price.

Support from Apple
Literally. Built with Apple’s WebObjects, MacBuy.com is solid as...well, a rock.
Reviews Galore!
The most important and current Mac products objectively reviewed for your purchasing pleasure.

The Best of the Best...
With mouse-rated and Lab tested products you know what to buy. And what to avoid.

Dependable
MacBuy.com doesn’t use spiders. Prices are direct from the resellers, for faster download and reliability.

The Facts...
See the products, view our ratings, and read key features before you buy. All summarized in one easy-to-find location.

Convenience and Value!
The latest and lowest prices from leading Mac resellers. Plus, convenient links to their sites so you can purchase the product you want instantly!

From the publishers of Macworld magazine

MacBuy.com
Review, Compare, Price and Buy.
Essential MAC TOOLS

Fifteen Utilities Sure to Keep You and Your Mac Working at Peak Efficiency

Your Mac is the power tool you use every day. The one you rely on to get your work done. The one you simply can’t live without. But if it’s breaking or not working at peak efficiency, your work suffers. Whether you need to manage a stable of unruly fonts or repair an ailing hard drive, there are special software tools, called utilities, that can restore your Mac—your most essential tool—to good health. And even if your Macintosh isn’t broken, you’ll need at least some of these utilities on hand to make your computer work as efficiently as possible.

To help you assemble your tool kit of Mac utilities, we looked at more than 35 commercial products and picked 15 of the very best for making your Mac happy as well as for fixing it when it’s broken. (To see reviews and ratings of all the utilities we evaluated, visit Macworld Online at www.macworld.com/1999/08/features/.) Read on to find fixes to almost all your Mac’s problems.
Work Faster and Smarter

Even if you have the world’s speediest Mac, you might still be wasting precious time performing mindless tasks such as searching for documents and typing return addresses. Although you’ll probably always need to do some work, utility programs can automate your more repetitive chores and help you work more efficiently.

Find Files Faster
Even the most organized people can misplace a file or inadvertently save a document to the wrong folder. To solve this dilemma, Power On Software’s Action Files adds hierarchical menus to every application’s Open and Save As dialog boxes, providing fast access to recent items so you don’t have to scroll through every folder.

Furthermore, enhancements to Action Files’ proprietary Open and Save dialog boxes are even more compelling: the resizable window sports a Finder-like menu that lets you access recent files; sort the file list by name, size, kind, label, or date; and change viewing options. You can rename, duplicate, alias, label, or trash any item in the list, all without exiting the dialog box. And with Action Files’ powerful search command, you can bypass the Finder’s find function and look for files and folders based on multiple criteria (but you can’t search by content).

Although Apple’s new Navigation Services offer similar functions, the feature set of Action Files 1.2 is much more complete and works even with applications that have not been updated to take advantage of those features.


Create Easy Shortcuts
For those who’d rather click on a button, WestCode Software’s OneClick provides several options for creating customized tool palettes. OneClick’s standard button palettes provide single-click access to several common functions. With OneClick you can automate tasks such as launching and quitting applications, switching windows, and restarting the computer. And with OneClick’s editor, you can create individualized tool palettes—complete with unique icons and help text for each button—for any application.

Accessing the full power of OneClick macros, however, demands that you learn EasyScript, WestCode’s proprietary scripting language. If you haven’t had any programming experience, this language can be daunting at first. Fortunately, OneClick’s recording function is sufficient to automate many common tasks, thereby relieving you from having to use EasyScript. And if you’re handy with AppleScript, you can even integrate OneClick commands into your AppleScripts.

In addition to supporting Mac OS 8.5 and above, version 2.0, which will be available by the time you read this, adds several new features, including more EasyScript keywords, a faster way to create shortcuts, and a manager to keep track of all your shortcuts.


Automate Routine Tasks
A simple way to automate routine tasks such as checking e-mail or logging on to remote servers is to create shortcuts. CE Software’s QuicKeys lets you easily design macros and keyboard shortcuts. Mac users familiar with QuicKeys will be pleased with version 4.0’s new features, including a sequence editor that lets you build macros step-by-step, a setup assistant for helping novices, and timesaving tools designed for the Internet. For example, if you routinely send files via e-mail, you can create a one-step macro that takes selected documents and attaches them to a new e-mail message with just one keystroke.

In case you’re not a fan of keyboard shortcuts, QuicKeys also lets you activate shortcuts by clicking on custom tool bars. QuicKeys doesn’t do anything you can’t already do manually, but using macros is much more efficient and should be a serious consideration for anyone who suffers from repetitive strain injuries (RSIs).


Create Easy Shortcuts
For those who’d rather click on a button, WestCode Software’s OneClick provides several options for creating customized tool palettes. OneClick’s standard button palettes provide single-click access to several common functions. With OneClick you can automate tasks such as launching and quitting applications, switching windows, and restarting the computer. And with OneClick’s editor, you can create individualized tool palettes—complete with unique icons and help text for each button—for any application.

Accessing the full power of OneClick macros, however, demands that you learn EasyScript, WestCode’s proprietary scripting language. If you haven’t had any programming experience, this language can be daunting at first. Fortunately, OneClick’s recording function is sufficient to automate many common tasks, thereby relieving you from having to use EasyScript. And if you’re handy with AppleScript, you can even integrate OneClick commands into your AppleScripts.

In addition to supporting Mac OS 8.5 and above, version 2.0, which will be available by the time you read this, adds several new features, including more EasyScript keywords, a faster way to create shortcuts, and a manager to keep track of all your shortcuts.

Supercharge Your System

Speed Up Your Old Mac
When Connectix's Speed Doubler was first released, it added more spunk to non-PowerPC-native software running on Power Macs. Now, with most applications running in native mode, that advantage has largely disappeared. Still, Speed Doubler's other features—faster file copying, smart file replacement, and file synchronization—offer tangible benefits for older Macs.

On local volumes, Speed Doubler's gains tend to be greatest when you copy many files. But over a network, file copying can be as much as three or four times as fast with Speed Doubler 8.1.2. When you copy folders, Speed Doubler's Smart Replace feature can save even more time by transferring only changed items, so you don't waste time copying identical files.

Folder synchronization, automated file copying, enhanced disk caching, and a simple but functional macro capability round out Speed Doubler's feature set. Although it won't really double the speed of your Mac, Speed Doubler is a worthwhile investment for older, non-G3 machines.


Better Virtual Memory
True to its name, Connectix's RAM Doubler lets you effectively double or even triple the amount of memory in your Mac without cracking open the case. RAM Doubler works its magic by using physical memory more efficiently, occasionally swapping data between RAM and your hard disk. On Power Macs, another RAM Doubler feature, called file mapping, reduces the memory requirements for native applications. Apple's virtual memory also provides file mapping, but RAM Doubler is a better alternative, because it uses less disk space than virtual memory.

Although RAM Doubler is remarkably robust, enhancements to the Mac OS and dirt-cheap memory upgrades have made RAM Doubler much less compelling than it used to be. However, if you own an older Mac that's difficult to upgrade, buy RAM Doubler to speed up your system.


Organize Your Hard Disk
Imagine how long it would take to do research in a library where the books were shelved at random. Searching for books in an unorganized library would be very similar to hunting for a file on a fragmented disk. Files get scattered around your hard disk as you use your Mac, so it takes your computer longer to find them. Thankfully, Alsoft's Disk Express Pro gathers up the pieces and puts them back where they belong, so your Mac works faster.

As with other performance-enhancing utilities, the speed boost from Disk Express Pro depends on the type of work you do. File fragmentation exacts the greatest toll on file servers and on documents created in certain applications, such as those used for digital video. Disk Express Pro works in the foreground or automatically in the background, and it lets you customize how you want your files organized. Disk Express is worth considering if your work demands peak disk performance or if you don't already have another defragmentation utility such as MicroMac's TechTool Pro.

Manage Resources and Prevent Data Loss

Managing hundreds of fonts, extensions, control panels, control-strip modules, plug-ins, and other start-up files can be a real headache. And with tens of thousands of files on a single volume, you also need utilities to maintain the integrity of your hard disk and recover your files when the inevitable accident happens.

Manage Your Fonts
Adobe Type Manager (ATM), which scales fonts for display and printing, is such an essential part of the Macintosh operating system that Apple even ships a version of it with the system software. In addition to basic font-smoothing functions, the antialiasing feature makes Type 1 PostScript easier to read on your screen. But what the Deluxe version of ATM really brings to the party is the ability to group fonts into sets and disable—or “turn off”—specific fonts.

When you use it for the first time, ATM Deluxe builds a database of all the fonts on your hard disk, allowing you to activate and deactivate fonts whenever you need to. And an added bonus is the program’s ability to autoactivate fonts only when they’re called for. With fewer fonts loaded into RAM, applications work faster, because they use less memory.

ATM Deluxe also provides another benefit: font substitution. If you open a document that includes a font that’s not on your hard disk, ATM Deluxe simulates the missing typeface, using a special Multiple Master font. Font substitution isn’t quite as good as the real thing, but it’s a reasonable facsimile. If you use only a handful of fonts, you can probably get by with the basic version of ATM that came with your Mac. But if your fonts number in the hundreds, consider a font manager such as ATM Deluxe. And by the time you read this, version 4.5 will be available. (For coverage of Extensis’s more robust, stand-alone font-management application, Suitcase 8, see Reviews, elsewhere in this issue.)


Repair Damaged Directories
What would you do if you suddenly couldn’t access any of your applications or documents, even though they were still intact? That may sound far-fetched, but it can happen if your disk’s directory—the catalog that tells your computer where all of your files and folders are stored—becomes corrupted. Other utilities detect and repair damaged directories, but Alsoft’s DiskWarrior can handle directory damage that most other utilities are unable to touch.

DiskWarrior is more than a data-recovery tool. By running DiskWarrior on a regular basis, you can detect and repair problems before losing data. In addition to keeping your data safe, DiskWarrior can also speed up your drive by optimizing your disk’s directory. So, even if you already have a data-recovery application, DiskWarrior can be a valuable addition to your utility collection.

**Mac Tools**

**Doctor Your Mac**

To keep your hardware and software in good health, you need to install a general-purpose diagnostic utility, such as MicroMat's TechTool Pro. In addition to offering comprehensive disk maintenance, repair, and defragmentation, TechTool Pro incorporates a broad variety of diagnostic tests that check everything from your computer's video memory to the integrity of your system software. If TechTool Pro finds something amiss, it tells you exactly what the problem is and what to do about it.

TechTool Pro lets you select an interface that matches your experience level. The beginner's level automatically runs a suite of basic tests on your Mac, without any interaction. TechTool Pro's two advanced levels let you specify exactly what tests to perform, including some that are relatively obscure. Rest assured—even at the higher levels, TechTool Pro's interface is admirably intuitive, and the program's technical advice is lucid and thorough.

As with DiskWarrior, it's a good idea to run TechTool Pro regularly, even if you are not experiencing any problems. Of course, no software-based utility can help you if you fry your Mac's power supply or zap your monitor. But even though it cannot repair or even diagnose every problem, TechTool Pro is worthwhile insurance. You can also download MicroMat's TechTool, a free utility that performs basic functions such as zapping parameter RAM and deleting your Desktop file.

**TechTool Pro 2.1.1 / Rating:** 4

**Pros:**

- Three user levels; offers plain advice.
- PRICE: $150.

**Avoid File Discord**

What can you say about a utility that already garnered a five-mouse rating several versions ago? Casady & Greene's Conflict Catcher was originally developed to ferret out annoying extension conflicts by automating the tedious process of finding which start-up files are at fault. But the latest versions of Conflict Catcher do much more. As in previous updates, Conflict Catcher 8 lets you manage your Mac's start-up files, including extensions, control panels, fonts, control-strip modules, Apple-menu items, and assorted plug-ins. Apple's Extensions Manager, which comes with the Mac OS, doesn't offer nearly the capabilities of Conflict Catcher. In addition, the Conflict Catcher file list can be extensively customized, which you can't do with Apple's Extensions Manager, and it comes complete with an integrated reference database that displays valuable summary information when you click on any start-up file.

When you install or replace your system software, Conflict Catcher's Clean Install System Merge feature displays a list of non-Apple extensions, for example—that need to be transferred to the new System Folder. Simply deselect the files you don't want to move and click on a button, and Conflict Catcher does the work for you. If you've ever struggled with a manual system update, you'll find that this feature alone is well worth the asking price.

**Conflict Catcher 8.0.4 / Rating:** 5

**Pros:**

- Customizes sets of start-up files; simplifies system updates.
- PRICE: $80.

**Utility Roundup**

If the programs here don't solve your problems, there may be another utility that does. Log on to www.macworld.com/1999/08/features/ to find our comprehensive collection of more than 35 rated and reviewed Mac utilities.

- Aladdin Systems Spring Cleaning
- Alsoft Master Juggler Pro
- Alsoft PlusMaker
- Binary Software Square One
- Binary Software KeyQuencer
- Casady & Greene Speed Startup 1.0
- DiamondSoft Font Reserve
- Extensis Suitcase 8
- FWB HardDisk Tool Kit
- Insider Software Font Agent
- Insider Software Update Agent
- Magna Empower Pro
- Network Associates Virex
- Power On Software Action GoMac
- Symantec Norton Utilities 4.0.3
- Thorsby DAVE
- Total Recall MacMedic
- Walnut Systems Cruise Control

www.macworld.com August 1999 79
With so many applications out there, it's only a matter of time before someone sends you a file you can't open. Whether it's a different Mac application or a file created in a Windows program, you need the following utilities so you can access and read all your documents.

Compress Your Files
If you've ever read an e-mail attachment that's reduced to gibberish, then you need to install a utility such as Aladdin Systems' Stuff-It Deluxe. Most files require special processing before they can be sent electronically; unfortunately, every OS has its own formats. Processing usually entails encoding files for transmission as well as compressing them. This utility lets you work with encoded and compressed files in a variety of popular formats, including StuffIt (.sit), Zip (.zip), UU (.uu), BinHex (.hqx), and MacBinary (.bin).

StuffIt Deluxe also provides several convenience features, including the ability to compress or expand files by appending or removing a corresponding file-name extension. Unfortunately, StuffIt Deluxe 5.0 was hobbled by several bugs, including incompatibility with previous versions (see Reviews, April 1999). Since then, Aladdin has released an update that addresses most of these problems, as confirmed by our tests. However, if you don't need all of StuffIt Deluxe's features, Aladdin's Drop-Stuff supports fewer formats for $40 less. And StuffIt Expander—available free on Aladdin's Web site—provides basic file-expansion capabilities.


Translate Unreadable Files
A few years ago, a behind-the-scenes utility from DataViz, called MacLink Plus, translated word-processing and other documents on the fly. Since the release of Mac OS 8.5, however, MacLink Plus is no longer included with the Mac OS. For about $100, though, MacLink Plus Deluxe offers the same functionality, along with a revamped interface and several new features, including support for Microsoft Office 98.

MacLink Plus's strength is providing translation services for various Mac and PC file formats. The new release adds several new translators; supports batch processing; and lets you specify default settings for word-processing, database, graphics, and spreadsheet files. A handy option in the MacLink Plus application window lets you preview the contents of any file the program recognizes.


Run Windows on Your Mac
Sometimes, the only way to work with a PC document is to run the Windows application that created it. Here, too, utilities can help by letting you run Windows programs on your Mac. With Connectix's VirtualPC, you can run a full version of Microsoft's Windows 98 on your computer, using an emulated Intel Pentium processor. (Connectix also offers PC DOS and Windows 95 versions.)

However, although a Macintosh running VirtualPC Windows 98 captures the look of the genuine article, it can't match the feel or speed of the real Intel-compatible iron.

Naturally, the speedier your Mac's processor, the faster VirtualPC runs. On older, pre-G3 computers, performance will be poky at best. If you need to run only the occasional PC application, VirtualPC will do the job. But if you routinely need to use PC software, you're better off buying a PC or installing a card with an Intel-compatible processor, such as Orange Micro's OrangePC (714/779-2772, www.orangemicro.com).

Even though Macs are less susceptible to viruses and worms than PCs, no Mac is completely immune, for any Mac can be attacked, bringing your work to a screeching halt. In addition to safeguarding your data from viruses, you may need a powerful protection utility to keep unauthorized people from sneaking peeks at your files.

Defend Against Disease

Unless your Mac is completely isolated, an up-to-date antiviral utility is an essential add-on. (Alas, John Norstad's excellent freeware Disinfectant is no longer supported.) Norton AntiVirus (NAV) provides automatic background virus checking and notifies you whenever it detects suspicious activity. A powerful scheduling function also lets you program NAV to scan volumes on specified days and times.

Of course, an antiviral utility is effective only as long as it keeps up with the constant stream of new viruses. Fortunately, you don't need a new version of the program to stay current—Symantec posts monthly virus-definition updates that you can download, free for one year, from its Web site. To save you the hassle of constantly checking for updates, NAV's LiveUpdate feature automatically downloads them from Symantec's servers. Unfortunately, these transfers are rather slow. Despite a few rough edges, though, Norton AntiVirus offers insurance you can't afford to be without.

**Norton AntiVirus 5.0.3 / RATING: •••**

**PROS:** Straightforward interface; scheduling function. **CONS:** Slow update feature. **COMPANY:** Symantec (800/441-7234, www.symantec.com). **PRICE:** $89.

Keep Out Peeping Toms

Just as you protect your home from prowlers, you need to secure your computer from voyeurs. If your Mac is open to tampering, consider installing additional security software to guard your programs and data.

ASD Software's FileGuard offers a broad range of options for limiting access to your computer. You can lock any rewritable volume with a password that prevents unauthorized access; unlike password-protected screen savers, FileGuard can't be circumvented by restarting with the shift key pressed or booting from an alternative start-up disk.

FileGuard also provides protection at the file and folder level, using a straightforward interface that's similar to that of Apple File Sharing. You can limit individual users' access to particular days and times, and you can prevent those users from copying data onto floppies or erasing files. For particularly sensitive files, you can provide maximum security with four different encryption algorithms; encrypted documents can be read only after a user has entered the correct password.

Although FileGuard does an excellent job of preventing unauthorized users from accessing your computer, it does so without being overly obtrusive. However, FileGuard is relatively slow on older non-Power Mac G3 models.

Once FileGuard has been installed and configured, you can continue to use your computer as you did before, confident that your data will be safe when you're not around.

**FileGuard 3.2 / RATING: •••**

**PROS:** Easy to use; unobtrusive. **CONS:** Slow on older Macs. **COMPANY:** ASD Software (909/624-2594, www.asdsoft.com). **PRICE:** $149.

The Last Word

Choosing a set of utilities is like shopping at the hardware store: no single set of tools is right for every person and every job. Still, just as no tool chest would be complete without a pair of pliers and a screwdriver, your Mac-utility arsenal should include a start-up manager, antiviral software, a compression/decompression utility, and at least one data-recovery program.

If you're thinking of going beyond the basics, keep in mind that utilities that load at start-up—QuicKeys, for example—use extra memory. And some utilities still ship on floppy disks, so you'll need to buy or borrow a floppy drive if you have a blue-and-white G3 or an iMac.

But whether you opt for the basic tool kit or you go all out, utilities will help you use your Mac more efficiently and with greater confidence.

Contributing Editor FRANKLIN TESSLER has been a Mac user since 1984. He still hasn't found the perfect utility.
You don’t know what you’ve got till it’s gone. It may sound trite—it’s even immortalized by a Joni Mitchell song—but no one knows this better than owners of Apple’s latest computers. For 14 years, every Macintosh had a SCSI (short for small computer system interface and pronounced “scuzzy”) connector on the back. Most Mac users take for granted this easy and familiar means of hooking up everything from scanners to hard drives to CD writers. Or, at least, they did.

Apple’s decision to replace SCSI with USB on iMacs and both USB and FireWire on the new blue G3s means that now you need to think about something that was never an issue in the past: how do you connect your old SCSI devices to your speedy new Mac?

You might assume that you should bite the bullet and buy all new USB or even FireWire versions of your peripherals. But for once, money won’t necessarily solve all your computer problems: USB is much slower than SCSI, and FireWire peripherals are still scarce. Actually, the answer may be as simple as adding in what Apple has taken out—a SCSI card.

If you haven’t bought a new blue Power Mac G3 yet, there’s an easy—if not perfect—way to reclaim SCSI connectivity.

When you buy your computer from Apple’s online store, you can ask to have a SCSI card (Adaptec’s PowerDomain 2930U) added for an extra $49. Unfortunately, our tests revealed a software issue that can make this card very slow (see the benchmark, “It’s No Race”). You can get something faster built into your new Mac by choosing Apple’s $349 9GB SCSI hard-drive option. Along with the hard drive, you’ll get a SCSI Ultra2 Wide adapter, the Adaptec PowerDomain 2940U2W.

What if you’ve already got a new G3 and your trusty old scanner is sitting forlornly by its side? Or what if you want a card that’s faster (or of a different SCSI type) than what you can get from the Apple Store? We rounded up 16 cards to see which of them offer the most speed and the fewest problems (see the sidebar, “The Right Card for You,” for the results). But we did gather tips to help every aspect of picking, installing, and troubleshooting the right SCSI card for your needs.

**DECIDE WHETHER TO ADAPT**

The first thing you might ask is why you’d want to bother opening up your new G3 to fill one of its three precious PCI slots with a SCSI card when you can buy a USB-to-SCSI adapter instead. Indeed, by the time you read this, there should be several of these adapters on the market. All of them let you connect your old SCSI devices to your computer through the USB port.

But there is a catch: if you use a USB adapter, your devices will slow to a crawl. The maximum speed you’ll get is 1.5 MBps—the top speed of the USB port. This is pretty pathetic when you’re used to at least 5 MBps—the speed SCSI ports on most older Macs can accommodate.

**The Out-of-Luck iMac** Slow or not, an adapter is the only option for most iMac owners with SCSI devices, because these computers do not have expansion slots. The only exception is the original Bondi blue iMac, which contains one mezzanine slot hidden beneath the plastic case. Formac’s $139 iProRaid card...
(925/855-1063, www.formac.com) takes advantage of this slot to add a SCSI port. Apple has removed the hidden mezzanine slot from the newest iMacs.

**CHOOSE THE RIGHT TYPE OF SCSI**

Once you've decided that you want a SCSI card, you're faced with a new question: what kind of SCSI? SCSI goes by many names: Ultra, Wide, Ultra2 Wide, Narrow, Fast, and LVD, to recall a few you might have heard of. But there are only two basic types—Narrow and Wide—and each is tailored to a different need: compatibility or power.

People who connect an external hard drive for extra storage space or who scan photos for a personal Web site need an inexpensive, compatible card—a Narrow one. Those who have lots of devices or who use digital-video gear require power and speed—a Wide card. Different varieties of Narrow and Wide SCSI offer various speed advantages and have individual quirks.

**Narrow SCSI** Narrow SCSI cards have 50 pins on their connectors—25 for transmitting data and 25 for grounding. The cards are inexpensive but relatively slow, offering speeds from 10 to 20 MBps.

Why do we say relatively slow? Because as slow as these cards are, they're still twice as fast as what came built into most old Macs. Before the iMac and new blue G3s, Macs came with SCSI-1—a type of SCSI so sluggish by today's standards that it is no longer available on the market.

Most scanners, removable drives (Zip, Jaz), tape drives, and CD-R drives use Narrow SCSI. The most common types are Fast Narrow and Narrow. A Narrow card allows you to attach as many as seven devices together in a chain—as long as you keep your cable lengths short. If the cables get too long, the signal begins to fade and you may end up with unmountable drives and frequent crashes. You can have 3.2 to 6.5 feet of total cable on your SCSI chain. This includes both the cables used to connect external devices and the ribbons used to connect internal devices.

**Wide SCSI** Don't be confused by the fact that Wide SCSI connectors are actually more svelte than the so-called Narrow ones. The name comes from the number of pins—68 in all—that are crammed into that small space and the greater amount of data that passes through them.

These cards are more expensive, but they're faster, supporting speeds between 40 and 80 MBps. They can also handle a greater number of devices—15 in all (only 7 can be Narrow). The most common Wide SCSI devices are hard drives. However, anyone who wants to use Wide devices or needs to connect more than seven devices on the chain will need a Wide card. Common varieties of Wide SCSI are Ultra Wide and Ultra2 Wide. The latter is also known as low-voltage differential (LVD for short).

Ultra2 Wide cards offer maximum speed for digital video or large graphics files and also allow longer cable lengths than Narrow or Ultra Wide SCSI. However, these days only a few high-end hard drives use this technology. Also, if you put a non-Ultra2 Wide device on your SCSI chain, the chain will drop back to the speed and cable limits of Ultra Wide.

**Mixing and Matching** So what should you do if you have several types of SCSI devices? You cannot reliably hook up a Wide device to a Narrow card. However, you can hook up a Narrow device to a Wide card. Because the Wide connectors have more pins, you will need at least one new cable to connect your Narrow devices to the new, wider port.

When you add Narrow devices to your chain, it won't automatically become slower, unless you're using Ultra2 Wide SCSI. But moving your Zip drive to a new Wide card will not make the drive faster, either. Devices have their own built-in speed limitations.

One warning: moving Narrow devices to a Wide card can cause problems. Wide chains are more prone to interference—loss of signal as the length of cable grows—so you'll need shorter, thicker cables with more shielding. Also, if you add a

By Kristina De Nike and Jonathan Seff
Generation Gap

Narrow device and you happen to have low-quality cables, cheap terminators, or multiple devices on a chain that’s just a little too long, your new system may begin freezing at start-up or crashing during file transfers.

INSTALL YOUR CARD CORRECTLY

Installing a SCSI card, and indeed any card, on a blue G3 is pretty darn easy—but make sure to do it right.

Get Grounded  Static electricity can fry the delicate electronics on your new card, so when you install it, make sure to discharge any static electricity in your body by touching metal (if you’ve got a metal casing around your hard drive, try touching that). Also, keep yourself grounded by winding a grounding strap around your wrist and attaching the end to metal. None of the cards we looked at came with a strap, but you can buy one at most electronics stores. Once you’re sure you’re not a lightning rod, pop the card into any available PCI slot.

Don’t Skip the Software  After the card is in, you’ll probably need to install an extension in your System Folder; most of the cards we tested also came with software to set up—or format—a hard drive. Use this software every time you attach new hard drives to the SCSI port.

Adaptec supplied software on floppies only, which isn’t particularly useful for computers without floppy drives. The company says it will soon ship software on CDs. In the meantime you can download it at www.adaptec.com/support/files/drivers.html. You must get Orange Micro’s software from its Web site.

The Right Card for You

NOW THAT YOU KNOW ALL THERE IS TO know about SCSI, one question remains: which card should you buy? To find the answer, Macworld Lab tested 16 SCSI cards.

Seven of our cards were Narrow SCSI. We also tested nine Wide cards. To test their speed, we used MacBench 5.0 (see the benchmark, “It’s No Race,” for results); we also looked at the cards’ ability to boot and their compatibility with scanners.

 Mostly Steady Speeds  Speed is determined more by what category of SCSI card you choose than by what company. Within each SCSI category, the cards performed very similarly. The only exception was the slow Narrow cards from Adaptec.

Adaptec’s cards are the only ones you can get built into a new Mac when you buy one online from the Apple Store. Adaptec has been working closely with Apple and carefully fol-

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Mouse Rating</th>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Contact</th>
<th>Warranty (in years)</th>
<th>Bootable*</th>
<th>External Connector</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FAST NARROW</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adaptec</td>
<td>SCS1 Card 2906</td>
<td>★★½</td>
<td>$59</td>
<td>800/442-7727, <a href="http://www.adaptec.com">www.adaptec.com</a></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>DB 25 pin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AdvanSys</td>
<td>ABP3925</td>
<td>★★½</td>
<td>$69</td>
<td>800/525-7443, <a href="http://www.adavansys.com">www.adavansys.com</a></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>High Density 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange Micro</td>
<td>Grappler SCSI 906F</td>
<td>★★★★</td>
<td>$49</td>
<td>714/779-2772, <a href="http://www.orangemicro.com">www.orangemicro.com</a></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>DB 25 pin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ULTRA NARROW</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adaptec</td>
<td>PowerDomain 2930U</td>
<td>★★½</td>
<td>$105</td>
<td>800/442-7727, <a href="http://www.adaptec.com">www.adaptec.com</a></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>50-pin Centronics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AdvanSys</td>
<td>ASB3940UA</td>
<td>★★½</td>
<td>$119</td>
<td>800/525-7443, <a href="http://www.adavansys.com">www.adavansys.com</a></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>High Density 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initial</td>
<td>Miles BlueNote</td>
<td>★★½</td>
<td>$79</td>
<td>800/994-6484, <a href="http://www.initio.com">www.initio.com</a></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>High Density 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange Micro</td>
<td>Grappler SCSI 930U</td>
<td>★★½</td>
<td>$79</td>
<td>714/779-2772, <a href="http://www.orangemicro.com">www.orangemicro.com</a></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>High Density 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ULTRA WIDE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adaptec</td>
<td>PowerDomain 2940UW</td>
<td>★★★★</td>
<td>$349</td>
<td>800/442-7727, <a href="http://www.adaptec.com">www.adaptec.com</a></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>Wide 68 pin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AdvanSys</td>
<td>ASB3940UW</td>
<td>★★½</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>800/525-7443, <a href="http://www.adavansys.com">www.adavansys.com</a></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>Wide 68 pin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initial</td>
<td>ExpressPCI U2S</td>
<td>★★½</td>
<td>$249**</td>
<td>716/691-1999 ext. 241, <a href="http://www.dataItech.com">www.dataItech.com</a></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>Wide 68 pin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formac</td>
<td>PowerRAID 1</td>
<td>★★½</td>
<td>$119</td>
<td>925/855-1063, <a href="http://www.formac.com">www.formac.com</a></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>Wide 68 pin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange Micro</td>
<td>Grappler SCSI 940UW</td>
<td>★★½</td>
<td>$149</td>
<td>714/779-2772, <a href="http://www.orangemicro.com">www.orangemicro.com</a></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>Wide 68 pin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ULTRA2 WIDE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adaptec</td>
<td>PowerDomain 2940U2W</td>
<td>★★½</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>800/442-7727, <a href="http://www.adaptec.com">www.adaptec.com</a></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>Wide 68 pin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initial</td>
<td>ExpressPCI U2S</td>
<td>★★½</td>
<td>$239</td>
<td>800/994-6484, <a href="http://www.initio.com">www.initio.com</a></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>Wide 68 pin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange Micro</td>
<td>Grappler SCSI 940U2W</td>
<td>★★½</td>
<td>$149</td>
<td>714/779-2772, <a href="http://www.orangemicro.com">www.orangemicro.com</a></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>Wide 68 pin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Reflects cards’ capabilities at press time. Check company Web sites for firmware updates that may solve this problem.  ** When bundled with Adaptec’s ExpressRAID Solution Kit, which offers additional RAID.

84 August 1999 MACWORLD
Get Up-to-Date  It's worth checking the company's Web site, as the software that ships with your card may very well be outdated. Updates can solve speed issues and compatibility problems. We had to update the software on the card (also known as firmware) for all three Orange Micro cards, all four Adaptec cards, and the Initio Miles Bluenote.

TAME YOUR SCSI CHAIN
Installing a card is easy, but by nature SCSI can be a temperamental beast. Here's how to deal with some common problems.

Missing Formatters  The Orange Micro cards do not come with formatters in the box. Instead, you'll need to download a version of CharisMac's popular formatter Anubis from the Orange Micro Web site (www.orangemicro.com/bin/anubis.b in). Adaptec also did not include any formatters with the PowerDomain 2930U or SCSI Card 2906, but the company says it will have added them by the time you read this.

Cards That Won't Boot  One handy thing about SCSI cards is that if you need to repair your main start-up drive, you can typically use a hard drive hooked up through your card to start, or boot, your computer (as long as that hard drive has system software installed on it). Unfortunately, not all the cards we tested were able to do this.

When new G3s look for the start-up disk, they don't necessarily see the SCSI card—unless the card has the right firmware. During testing, we were able to boot up from only 12 of the 16 cards. The Adaptec SCSI

allowed the company's specifications to gain maximum compatibility with older SCSI devices. Unfortunately, this proves to be a disadvantage for the company's Narrow cards, at least for now.

The Narrow Adaptec cards check the driver for each connected device; if the driver doesn't clearly identify the speed of the device, the card drops to SCSI-1 speed—5 MBps. In our testing, Apple's Drive Setup installed a driver that did not correctly identify the speed of our test hard drive; performance dropped significantly.

Adaptec plans to include updated formatting software at a future date.

MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE
If all you're looking for is an inexpensive means of getting your old devices on the bus, Fast Narrow SCSI will do the trick for you and Orange Micro's Grappler SCSI 906F will get you up and running with the least damage to your wallet. Its warranty isn't as good as those of its competitors, but the Grappler SCSI 906F was the least-expensive card in its category and the only one that was bootable.

If both speed and the ability to attach more devices are essential to you, then bump up to an Ultra Wide card, such as the Initio Miles. This card comes at a reasonable price, has a good warranty, is bootable, and includes RAID software. Understand, however, that by using Ultra Wide SCSI you'll be restricted to using shorter, higher-quality cables. Our advice is to avoid Ultra2 Wide for now—very few devices can actually take advantage of its potential for blazing speed, and the prices are too high.

One last word of advice: most of the Fast Narrow and Ultra Wide cards offer almost identical performance, and cost played an important part in our evaluations. Think about what features you can't live without, and then double-check prices before you decide which card to buy.
Generation Gap

Card 2906 is not a bootable card. The AdvanSys cards were also not bootable, but a firmware update that will fix this problem should be available from the company’s Web site by the time you read this.

**Mistaken Identity** Each SCSI device on the chain must have a unique address so that your computer knows where to send the data. The address, or SCSI ID, is a number from 0 to 7 for Narrow cards and from 0 to 15 for Wide cards. Customarily, both types of cards come preset to 7. If two different devices have the same number, your system may freeze at start-up or only one of the devices may appear on the desktop.

If you’re also going to add in old SCSI internal drives, remember that you’ll need to pick IDs for them as well. External devices come with dials to pick the ID. Internal devices are trickier—you’ll have to muck with the *jumpers*, little plastic caps that fit over pairs of pins. (By default, internal drives are set to 0.)

**Termination Trouble** As data travels down the SCSI chain, it needs to know when it’s hit the end. For this reason you must terminate your SCSI chain at both ends. Otherwise, your computer might hang or might not see the drives.

If you’re connecting only external devices, the card terminates the end of the chain it’s on. All you need to do is terminate the other end by inserting a termination plug into the free SCSI port of your last device. If you have internal and external devices, the card detects this and turns termination off. You then need to terminate the last internal device and the last external device.

**Old-Device Uncertainty** Older SCSI devices, particularly scanners, relied on the way the Mac used to manage SCSI. We checked all these cards with the Umax PowerLook III and had no problems. But if you plan to connect an older scanner (made, say, three or more years ago), make sure the card you want supports the “old” or “classic” SCSI manager. Call the company to make sure your scanner is supported, or else it may be useful only as a paperweight.

---

**Macworld Lab Test**

*What makes one SCSI card faster than another? Usually the answer is the SCSI category rather than the card manufacturer. In each category, these cards achieved almost identical speeds, generally determined by the test devices to which we connected them. The use of generic device drivers tripped up Adaptec’s Narrow cards. Our Editors’ Choice winners offer a balance of price, compatibility, and speed.*

**Best results in each category in red. Reference product in italics.**  
Macbench 5.0 scores are relative to those of a first-generation Power Mac G3/300, which is assigned a score of 1,000 in each test.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Categories Tested</th>
<th>Macbench 5.0 Score</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fast Narrow</td>
<td>Adaptec SCSI Card 2906</td>
<td>Narrow</td>
<td>1,120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Advantys ASB3325</td>
<td>Narrow</td>
<td>1,123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Orange Micro Grappler SCSI 906F</td>
<td>Narrow</td>
<td>1,118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultra Narrow</td>
<td>Adaptec PowerDomain 2930U</td>
<td>Narrow</td>
<td>1,153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Advantys ASB3940U</td>
<td>Narrow</td>
<td>1,159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Initio Miles</td>
<td>Narrow</td>
<td>1,127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Orange Micro Grappler SCSI 930U</td>
<td>Narrow</td>
<td>1,118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultra Wide</td>
<td>Adaptec PowerDomain 2940UW</td>
<td>Wide</td>
<td>1,227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Advantys ASB3940UW</td>
<td>Wide</td>
<td>1,227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Atto ExpressPCI FSC</td>
<td>Wide</td>
<td>1,118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Formac PowerRAID I</td>
<td>Wide</td>
<td>1,118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Initio Miles</td>
<td>Wide</td>
<td>1,118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Orange Micro Grappler SCSI 9400UW</td>
<td>Wide</td>
<td>1,118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultra2 Wide</td>
<td>Adaptec PowerDomain 2940U2W</td>
<td>Ultra Wide</td>
<td>1,381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Atto ExpressPCI UL2S</td>
<td>Ultra Wide</td>
<td>1,369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Initio Miles U2W</td>
<td>Ultra Wide</td>
<td>1,374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple external</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>692</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Star = Editor’s Choice**

---

**Behind Our Tests**

We evaluated the SCSI cards in a Power Macintosh G3/350 running Mac OS 8.5.1 with 64MB of RAM. We used a Narrow Seagate 4GB drive to test the Fast Narrow and Ultra Narrow cards, an Ultra Wide 6GB Seagate drive to test the Ultra Wide cards, and an Ultra2 Wide 17GB Seagate drive to test the Ultra2 Wide cards. We also attached the Narrow Seagate drive to the external SCSI port of a first-generation Power Macintosh G3/300. —Macworld Lab testing supervised by Kristina De Nite

---

**The Last Word**

You don’t have to shun the new Power Mac G3 just because you’ve sunk a lot of cash into SCSI-based scanners and hard drives. And you certainly don’t need to buy USB versions of all your devices. With a modest budget, some common sense, and this guide in hand, you can bring your old SCSI devices and new Mac together and have the best of both worlds. m

Macworld Lab Director KRISTINA DE NITE covers storage for the magazine. Assistant Editor JONATHAN SEFF savors all his moments with SCSI.
Register by June 21 and SAVE! Plus you will qualify to win an iMac or a G3!

**Save $100 on Package 1:**
Best Value! Includes: Pre-Conference Workshop and all Macworld/Pro and MACWORLD Expo Users Conference sessions, keynote, exhibits and Town Meeting.

**Save $100 on Package 2:**
Includes: Macworld/Pro and MACWORLD Expo Users Conference sessions, keynote, exhibits and Town Meeting.

**Save $50 on Package 3:**
Includes: Pre-Conference Workshop and all MACWORLD Expo Users Conference sessions, keynote, exhibits and Town Meeting.

**Save $50 on Package 4:**
Includes: Pre-Conference Workshop, keynote, exhibits and Town Meeting.

**Save $40 on Package 5:**
Includes: MACWORLD Expo Users Conference sessions, keynote, exhibits and Town Meeting.

**Save $16 on Package 6:**
MACWORLD Expo Exhibits.
All packages include admission to the exhibit floor. Please refer to the registration page for complete package descriptions.

**Take advantage of these savings!**
Complete and return the registration form today! Or go to www.macworldexpo.com to register. All Conference and Workshop pre-registered attendees will be automatically entered to win a G3. All pre-registered exhibits only attendees will be qualified to win an iMac. Visit the Web for complete contest rules and regulations.

**Town Meeting:**
July 20, 1999

**Pre-Conference Workshops:**
July 20, 1999

**Keynote Address:**
Steve Jobs, Apple Interim, CEO
July 21, 1999

**Exhibits:**
July 21-23, 1999

**Macworld/Pro and MACWORLD Expo Users Conferences:**
July 21-23, 1999
there's something exciting and profitable for everyone at MACWORLD Expo/New York this summer. MACWORLD Expo/New York is the place to be to stay ahead in your field and improve your business' bottom-line. If you are a...

**Town Meeting**

A great way to start the conference! Hosted by MACWORLD Expo conference chairperson Paul Kent and Mac industry stalwart Bob “Dr. Mac” LeVitus, this opening session of MACWORLD Expo/New York is your opportunity to hear experts from all corners of the Mac community speak on a variety of subjects. The MACWORLD Expo Town Meeting features lectures, debates, performances, cool demos and interactive discussions. Open to all conference and/or workshop attendees.

Now to MACWORLD Expo/New York! – You can profit from these programs which made their debut at MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco!

NEW! The Corporate Buyers Alliance (CBA) matches corporate exhibitors with eligible corporate attendees so professional attendees with a buying agenda can easily identify the exhibitors on whom they wish to focus their attention. Look for the CBA logo identifying participating companies.

NEW! Extend your learning beyond the classroom! The Conference Exhibitor Connection helps you pinpoint the exhibitors on the MACWORLD Expo/New York show floor who offer the products and services you'll discuss in your conference sessions. The Conference Exhibitor Connection Reference Guide lists every session and indicates the participating MACWORLD Expo exhibitors whose products or services are connected with the topic.

NEW! The MACWORLD Expo Web site frequently for an updated list of companies participating in the Special Interest Environments.

Register by June 21 and Save!

For more information, or to register, call 800.645.EXPO or visit www.macworldexpo.com
MACWORLD Expo TWO Conference Programs!
Something for Everyone!

Macworld/Pro Conference
The Technical Conference for Macintosh Professionals
Get the most from your Mac-based products, learn about new and emerging technologies and explore hot topics. Delve into the new Mac OS products that are shaping the Mac market. The Macworld/Pro conference programs take you inside these fast-growing areas:

- **Macintosh Networking and Communications** - Learn techniques and technologies associated with deploying Macintosh LANs, WANs, Internet/Intranets and remote access. Get the most from your existing network or learn how to make it state-of-the-art.
- **Digital Video** - Sessions in this track will give you expert analysis and direction for producing video on your Mac and delivering video from your desktop.
- **QuickTime™** - QuickTime™ is changing the way people communicate ideas and information. Learn how to produce optimized QuickTime™ content in these exciting sessions.
- **Web Development** - Make the most of your organization's Web presence with exciting techniques learned from these sessions.
- **Advanced Techniques** - Go inside some of the hottest Macintosh technologies in the Advanced Techniques Track and discover ways to extend the platform and make it work for you more powerfully than ever before.
- **Color** - Learn the basics of color theory and deployment of Apple's ColorSync technology; see how creative content designers are providing their customers precise color accuracy in their proofing and finished products.
- **PDF** - Attend sessions in this Portable Document Format (PDF) track to gain an in-depth understanding of how to successfully deploy PDF, work around its limitations and maximize its potential.
- **Creative Industry Issues** - Hear from industry experts how to be more profitable, more efficient and more employable in the creative industries. You'll gain practical knowledge that will help you run a leaner, meaner and more productive creative group.
- **Managing the Mac Platform** - Features sessions that look at the needs of organizations using the Mac, and presents methods, practices and technologies that are defining the role of the Macintosh manager.

MACWORLD Expo Users Conference
Let the professionals teach you how to use your Mac at work, at home, in the classroom and on the road!
Whether you use your Mac at home or at work, in your home office, your classroom or on the road, this conference will show you how to get more out of the work you do, the things you learn or teach, the games you like to play and more. An array of information-packed sessions taught by world-class instructors enhances your skills, raises your productivity, and makes your Mac experience more enjoyable with these Tracks:

- **Maxing Your Mac** - Put your Macintosh in full throttle and squeeze every bit of performance out of it. Whether you're working with an old Mac or the latest model, you'll get sound advice and useful tips from experts.
- **Inside Apple Technologies** - Inside your Macintosh are some of the most advanced and innovative system technologies. Gain in-depth understanding of these technologies and learn how to use them to develop some of the coolest computing solutions.
- **Top Tools** - These sessions will unlock the secrets of your favorite programs and get you up to speed quickly with advanced features you didn't know were available.
- **Crash Courses** - Attend the Crash Courses for a quick hit of technology explanations to help make you a more informed Mac user.
- **The Mac in Small Business** - It has never been easier to use Macintosh technology to launch and operate a small company, home-based business or telecommute from your home. Learn from experts how to put technology to work for you.
- **MACWORLD Expo Gallery** - Creative people have always chosen the Macintosh. This track features renown artists from the Mac community demonstrating their dazzling works and explaining how they use Mac-based tools to achieve stunning success.
- **Macworld Magazine Presents** - Macworld's editors, columnists and featured guest speakers present the hottest topics straight off the pages of the industry's premier publication.
- **Macs in Education** - The Macintosh paradigm for computing ease-of-use has made it the platform of choice for educators world-wide. This track showcases innovative applications and techniques that can enhance both learning and teaching opportunities.
- **Goodies** - These presentations and ideas will put a smile on your face and demonstrate things that are cool for cool's sake. Join fellow members of the Macintosh community as we celebrate technology in this wild, weird and wonderful track.

Pre-Conference Workshops
Make the most of your time at MACWORLD Expo/New York — spend an entire day getting in-depth training before the conferences and exhibits begin. Visit the Web at www.macworldexpo.com for complete workshop descriptions.

Register by June 21 and Save!
### 1 Customer Information

Choose your package and fill out the form completely. Incomplete forms will be returned unprocessed. Please use one form per person; make photocopies for additional people.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>first name</td>
<td>m.i. last name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>title</td>
<td>company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>street address (please include apt #, suite, mail stop, etc.)</td>
<td>city</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>country</td>
<td>state</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zip code</td>
<td>fax</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2 Registration Package Selection & Fees

- **Package 1: SUPER PASS**
  - $1,095
  - Includes: Pre-Conference Workshops, MACWORLD Expo User's Conference Sessions, Keynote Address, Exhibition, epoxy badge!
- **Package 2: MACWORLD/Pro Conference**
  - $795
  - Includes: MACWORLD Expo User's Conference Sessions, Keynote Address, Exhibition, epoxy badge!
- **Package 3: MACWORLD Expo User's Conference**
  - $315
  - Includes: MACWORLD Expo User's Conference Sessions, Keynote Address, Exhibition, epoxy badge!
- **Package 4:** MACWORLD Expo User's Conference & Full-Day Pre-Conference Workshop
  - $395
  - Includes: MACWORLD Expo User's Conference Sessions, Keynote Address, Exhibition, epoxy badge!
- **Package 5:** MACWORLD Expo User's Conference & Full-Day Pre-Conference Workshop
  - $195
  - Includes: MACWORLD Expo User's Conference Sessions, Keynote Address, Exhibition, epoxy badge!
- **Package 6:** Exhibits ONLY
  - $65
  - Includes: Admission to the exhibits ONLY. Does NOT include admission to the Keynote Address.

### 3 Attendee Profile (must be filled out to process your registration)

- 15. Government/Military
- 16. Health/Medical Services
- 17. Legal Services
- 18. Manufacturing/Computer Industry
- 19. Marketing/Sales
- 20. Marketing/Computer Industry
- 21. Marketing/Sales
- 22. Marketing/Sales
- 23. Marketing/Sales
- 24. Marketing/Sales
- 25. Marketing/Sales
- 26. Marketing/Sales
- 27. Marketing/Sales
- 28. Marketing/Sales
- 29. Marketing/Sales
- 30. Marketing/Sales
- 31. Marketing/Sales

### 4 Payment Method (You will be charged for all registrations received including duplicates.)

Payment must accompany form for registration to be complete. DON'T PAY FOR THIS EVENT TWICE! You will be charged for all registrations received and will not be refunded for duplicate registrations. Please use one method of registration only. All Registration fees are non-refundable and credentials are non-transferable. A $20 fee will be charged for all returned checks. Purchase orders will not be accepted. Check enclosed (make payable to MACWORLD Expo). Enclose both check and registration form in envelope. 

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MasterCard</td>
<td>Visa</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Account Number ____________________________________ Expiration Date ___________ ___________ 

If Card Holder is other than registrant, please print card holder's name below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>first name</td>
<td>m.i. last name</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
like stagehands working behind the scenes of a play, there's a hidden world of invisible files on your Mac. Don't be alarmed—they're supposed to be in hiding. What's more, without them your Mac might not even start up. So, why bother to shroud these files with a cloaking device? The usual reason is to protect them against inadvertent (or intentional) modification. However, on a few occasions, finding these files is necessary. An invisible file can get corrupted, preventing an application from working, or more rarely, it may be a virus. In such cases, you need to repair or delete the file. For the scoop on how to access invisible files, check out "Hide and Seek." Then take a peek behind the curtain of your Mac and learn how to solve a variety of Macintosh ills.

Faceless Files
Have you ever had files lose their custom icons? Invisible files may be at work or, more precisely, may not be working as they should. You can usually trace the loss of custom icons to the invisible Desktop DB and Desktop DF files at the root level of every drive. These two files get updated whenever you rebuild the desktop. In fact, that's exactly what you must do to fix them (hold down \^option at start-up to do a rebuild). If that doesn't do the trick, you can trash these files altogether. The Mac builds new ones from scratch the next time you start up. The simplest way to trash them is with a utility such as TechTool, from MicroMat Computer Systems (800/829-6227, www.micromat.com), via its Desktop Rebuild command.

Inflexible Folder Icons
Just as icons can disappear, they can also refuse to go away. If you can't replace or delete a particular folder's custom icon, the problem may be a hidden file named icon. Your Mac creates one of these files every time you give a folder a custom icon and stores the file in that folder. If you have trouble trying to change a folder's icon, just delete its icon file.

Finder Crashes
Finder freezes and crashes can happen for any number of reasons. One possibility is that you may have a misplaced copy of the invisible OpenFolderListDF file. This file, which comes with Mac OS 8.0 and later versions, keeps track of which Finder windows you leave open at shut-down and whether they are pop-ups. Normally, the Preferences folder of your start-up disk holds one copy of this file and other copies appear at the root level of every other disk. Sometimes an extra copy shows up at the root level of the

www.macworld.com August 1999 91
**Hide and Seek**

APPROPRIATELY ENOUGH, THE EASIEST WAY TO GET A LIST OF ALL the invisible files on your drive is to use an invisible feature of Sherlock. From Sherlock's Find File panel, hold down the option key when clicking on the Name pop-up menu. The very last item is Visibility (see "Sherlock's Hidden Feature"). Select it. Then click on Find and you'll get the list. To delete a file, select it and press \<Jog-delete>. To examine the contents of the file, open it via File Buddy's Open With button on the Name pop-up menu. The likely invisible files on your drive is to use an invisible feature of Sherlock. Search. You can now use File Buddy's button bar to manipulate the files (see "File Buddy's Magic Tricks"). For example, to make a file visible, click on the Reveal Selected Items in The Finder button. However, be careful: some invisible files function only when they're invisible. If you want to examine the contents of the file, open it via File Buddy's Open With button, assigning an application such as BBEdit to open the file.

Unfortunately, Sherlock doesn't let you do much else with this list. To turn on, assigning an application such as BBEdit to open the file. You can also access a file's Info window.

**Unloadable Extensions**

When a particular extension doesn't load at start-up, damaged or misplaced invisible files are often the culprits. For example, when Adobe Type Manager refuses to load, claiming that it requires more memory, you may have a corrupted ATM Temp.ATM file. You'll find this file in the Preferences folder. Delete it, and ATM creates a new one.

If you move Connectix's RAM Doubler control panel to a new System Folder and find that it no longer loads at start-up, it's probably because you didn't move the invisible Load RAMDblr file (located at the root level of the System Folder) along with it. To get things working, you need to either reinstall RAM Doubler from its master disk or drag the Load RAMDblr file to the new System Folder.

**Virus Attack**

Excessive disk activity, corrupted files, and unexpected restarts are just some examples of the possible symptoms of the AutoStart virus (so named because it is able to infect your Macintosh only if you have QuickTime 3.0's AutoPlay feature enabled). The virus typically arrives on your disk in the guise of two invisible files: DB (located at the root level of your start-up disk) and Desktop Print Spooler (which is found in the Extensions folder).

The names of these files make them sound harmless. Indeed, there is a valid visible file in your Extensions folder called Desktop Printer Spooler—but don't let the monikers fool you. If you find these files, trash them instantly. Or use any up-to-date antivirus utility to get rid of them.

Once you take some time to become familiar with the Mac's invisible world, you'll see Mac troubleshooting in a whole new light. m

Contributing Editor TED LANDAU is clearly visible every day at the MacFixIt Web site (www.macfixit.com).
Tips, Tricks, and Shortcuts
by Lon Poole

How would you like to print a particular file, but skip the Print command, not open the file, and not even launch an application—yet use your custom print options every time you need to print it? It's easy if your printer has a desktop icon, says Anne Mitchell Green, of Buenos Aires, Argentina. Say you have a file that you need to reprint regularly—for example, a customized envelope layout featuring your logo and address. Every time you need a few envelopes, you have to open the file, select your print options (five copies, best quality, color, and so forth), and send it to print.

Make it easy on yourself. The next time you open the file, select all the print options you want, click Print, and immediately open the desktop printer. Select the print request for that document, and click the red Hold button (it looks like a VCR's pause button). If the print request is at the top of the printer window, you can also put it on hold by dragging it to the bottom of the window.

Now duplicate the print request by pressing ⌘-D or choosing Duplicate from the File menu; you can instead control-click the print request and choose Duplicate from its contextual menu. This makes a copy of the print request, with all of its particular settings. Next, send the duplicate print request to the printer, by dragging it to the top of the printer window or selecting it and clicking the green Resume button (it looks like a VCR's play button). The original print request remains on hold, ready for the next time you need to use it.

You can repeat this procedure for other documents (or for the same document with different print options, such as more or fewer copies) and put as many print requests on hold as you need.

Dispose of Duplicates

Q. A friend used Aladdin Systems' Spring Cleaning to find duplicate files, and it reported that Adobe Illustrator and Adobe Photoshop carried the same plug-ins. Can he delete the duplicate plug-ins from one program? Also, if I keep two versions of the same program in different folders, can I delete duplicate program files from one version's folder?

A. If you merely remove plug-ins or other files from an application's folder or subfolders, you'll lose the features they provide. But you can replace some Illustrator plug-ins with aliases of Photoshop plug-ins, thus using the same plug-in for both.

The plug-ins you can replace are in two subfolders of each application's main plug-ins folder. In Illustrator, the subfolders are Photoshop Effects and Photoshop Filters. In Photoshop, the subfolders are Effects and Filters. Rather than deal with individual files, you can replace the two subfolders in Illustrator with aliases of the two subfolders in Photoshop.

To be safe, don't immediately delete files or folders you're replacing with aliases. Keep the originals in an archive folder or on a removable disk until you're sure the replacements work correctly.

Aliases of Photoshop plug-in files also work in Adobe PageMaker (where the folder path to the replaceable files is PageMaker: RSRC: Plug-ins: Effects), Macromedia Director (folder path Director: Xtras: Filters), and Macromedia FreeHand (folder path System Folder: Macromedia: Xtras). A similar maneuver works with duplicate plug-ins in Web browsers.

You may run into trouble if you apply this tactic indiscriminately with duplicate auxiliary files in different versions of a program. Files that look like duplicates may not be, and replacing one file with an alias of the other may cause one or both versions of the program to malfunction. If you replace one auxiliary file with the alias of another, absolutely identical one that's housed with a different version of the same application, both versions may not run at the same time. (This restriction may already exist if both versions use the same preferences file from the System Folder.)

Pick Up Any Color

Q. Do you know of any software that can let me pick up a color with an eyedropper from anywhere on the screen and then apply the color to my Web page?

A. Do you know of any software that can let me pick up a color with an eyedropper from anywhere on the screen and then apply the color to my Web page?
SECRETS  QUICK TIPS

I'd like to be able to pick up a color in Adobe Photoshop and apply it to a background color in Adobe GoLive and vice versa.

JOHN TOMLINSON
New York, New York

You don't need any extra software. Simply click the Apple Colors tab or the Real Web Colors tab in GoLive's Color Palette, hold down the option key to turn the pointer into an eyedropper, and drag over any color on the screen; release the mouse button when you have the color you want.

A similar trick works in any application that uses Mac OS 8.6's Color Picker, but instead of option-dragging, you option-click to pick up a color. For example, you can set Photoshop to use the Apple Color Picker (File: Preferences: General: Color Picker). Then click the foreground or background color box in the Photoshop tool bar (or double-click the foreground or background color in the Photoshop Color palette) to bring up the Apple Color Picker, and option-click anywhere on screen.

For more-precise color pickup, use Apple's free DigitalColor Meter 1.2 program (included with Mac OS 8.5—check the Monitors Extras Folder in the Apple Extras folder) or the freeware Coloristic from Bubble Pop Software (download it from www.bubblepop.com) to measure the HTML value of any displayed color, as shown in "Web Color Pickup." Point to the color you want, and press %H in DigitalColor Meter to hold the color, or press caps lock in Coloristic to lock onto the color. Copy the color value by pressing %C. Then switch to GoLive, select the Value field in any of the three Web Colors tabs in the Color Palette, and paste.

Get Digital Ruler Readouts

TIP Here's a way to get precise measurements of items in Microsoft Word 6 and 98 documents. The ruler in these versions of Word normally gives you an analog reading for the position of tabs, indents, columns, and table cells. If you'd like to set the position of these items digitally, just hold down the option key while dragging a ruler item. A precise numeric display of the distance between adjacent ruler items replaces the normal ruler markings.

WILL PEARCE
Durham, North Carolina

Protect Your Online Database

TIP If you use FileMaker Pro's Web Companion plug-in to publish your database on the Web, be careful what permissions the passwords allow. Even if your database Web pages have no visible means of deleting records (such as a Delete button), you're at risk. Anyone who views your database from a Web browser and uses a password with permission to delete records can easily do so by making a simple change to the URL in the browser window.

For example, when a browser displays a product record from the Shopping Cart database sample included with FileMaker Pro, a URL like the following appears in the browser's address bar or location bar: www.yourdomain.com/shopping_cart/FMPro?db=products.fp3=330718&-find.

If all the passwords for this database allow permission to delete records (or if the database doesn't require passwords), the server software will do it for you! To prevent this, add the following to the URL: &w=1. This tells FileMaker Pro to check the server for permission to change the database.
"Ground-breaking visuals and gameplay...playable by both child and adult, male and female" - Inside Mac Games

- 10 action-packed levels!
- Suitable for all ages!
- Real-time 3D action!
- Over 23 different bugs and enemies!

"Bugdom blows everything I've seen away."
- MacGaming.com

Get your copy at www.pangeasoft.net

Bugdom and Nanosaur are trademarks of Pangea Software, Inc. ©1999 Pangea Software, Inc. All logos are trademarks of their respective owners.
Introducing DiskWarrior, a revolutionary new way to restore damaged disks!

DiskWarrior is a revolutionary new utility that combats disk damage. It quickly rebuilds, recovers and optimizes your HFS and HFS Plus disk directories, eliminating all directory errors and recovering lost files. Other utilities attempt to repair disks by patching the damage. Patching can result in more damage and permanent loss of files.

100% Recovery Assurance

Only DiskWarrior builds a new optimized directory using data recovered from the damaged directory. You have 100% assurance that DiskWarrior will always restore your disks and recover your files when directory damage is your enemy.* You'll also have 100% confidence that you're getting the desired results. DiskWarrior's exclusive Preview ability lets you preview the restoration. You can examine your damaged disk in the Finder as it will appear after the directory is restored but before any changes are made to your disk.

Routine Maintenance

DiskWarrior is your first line of defense against unseen disk damage. Running DiskWarrior regularly prevents small unseen problems from becoming large ones by keeping your directories error free. You'll also keep your directories optimized to speed up overall disk performance.

*©1998 Alsoft, Inc. P.O. Box 947, Spring, Texas 77383-0947 USA. 281-353-4090 or fax 281-353-9868. DiskWarrior is a trademark of Alsoft, Inc. Visit our web site or call for requirements. DiskWarrior is not a magician. No utility can restore directories that have been written over.

Make Sherlock Snappier

TIP There's no doubt that Mac OS 8.5's Sherlock is a much better searching tool than older systems' Find File feature. However, here's a problem I've had with Sherlock, as well as a slick workaround.

When searching for a file by name in Mac OS 8.1, I fell into the habit of pressing ⌘-F in the Finder and immediately typing the file name before Find File opened. I still use the same process in Mac OS 8.5, but since Sherlock takes even longer to open (at least on my machine), my advance typing ends up in the Search Internet tab or whichever tab opened last. I discovered I could combat this tab-of-the-moment syndrome by using Sherlock's keyboard shortcuts for selecting a tab: ⌘-F for Find File, ⌘-G for Find By Content, and ⌘-H for Search Internet. Now I press ⌘-F twice in the Finder to open Sherlock and pre-select the Find File tab. While Sherlock is launching, I type the entire file name, press return, and see the results almost as soon as Sherlock finishes opening.

Jonathan Woolson
Oakland, California

LON POOLE answers readers' questions and selects reader-submitted tips for this monthly column. His latest book is Macworld Mac OS 8.5 Bible (IDG Books Worldwide, 1999).

All shareware and freeware mentioned in Quick Tips is available from the Macworld Online software library (www.macdownload.com).

We pay $25 to $100 for tips selected for publication that discuss how to use Macs, peripherals, or software. Please include your full name and address so that we can send you your payment. Send questions or tips to quicktips@macworld.com or to Macworld Quick Tips, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105. All published submissions become the sole property of Macworld. Due to the high volume of mail received, we cannot provide personal responses.
MONDAY, JULY 19TH 9:00 PM
STUDIO 54 IN N.Y.C.
WEBCAST LIVE ON BROADCAST.COM
AND WWW.YILMUSICAWARDS.COM

YAHOO! INTERNET LIFE'S 1999 ONLINE MUSIC AWARDS
will celebrate the world of wired music and recognize its leaders. With
celebrity guests and performances from the Net's most influential bands,
the Online Music Awards will celebrate how far the revolution has come...
and look on how far it still has to go.

And now YOU can join the revolution. Check out www.yilmusicawards.com
to cast your vote for the first ever Talkway People's Choice Award, which will
be presented at the July 19 awards ceremony in New York City. And while
you're there, enter to win an all expenses paid trip for you and a guest to
attend in person.
Introducing Canoma™ 1.0. The software that lets you quickly create photo-realistic 3D models from any digital image.

Flexible & Powerful—Create a 3D model right on top of your image with wireframe primitives that you “pushpin” to your background image. Canoma generates a 3D model that you can rotate, walk through, or animate.

Integrate Your Existing Workflow—Retouch textures, add text, and apply filters in your favorite image editor. Then export to other applications like MetaCreations Ray Dream Studio™, Poser® 3, and Bryce® 4, or 3D Studio Max®, trueSpace and more.

Web Ready—Export to VRML2, or Quicktime® movies for playback on the web. Or, better yet, generate 3D models as a MetaStream™ file, the ultra-compact 3D streaming file standard that plays in real time on your browser.

Let Canoma take your images to a new dimension.

Choose 5 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

©1999 MetaCreations Corporation. All rights reserved. MetaCreations, MetaDream, Canoma, MetaCreations Ray Dream Studio, Poser, and Bryce are trademarks or registered trademarks of MetaCreations Corporation. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.
everything in the good old days was better, right? Take typesetting, for example. From the early 1970s until
desktop publishing took off in the early 1990s, typesetting was done
on a computerized compositor. It was a
lot like hand-coding HTML today—you
formatted text with codes such as `<cp>`,
`<cf>`, and `*il`. It sounds cumbersome,
but as long as you remembered all those
codes, you could knock off pages and
pages of formatted text.

Actually, I wouldn’t go back to those
old days for anything—I like today’s
WYSIWYG typesetting. Still, every so
often I long for the power of codes. Fortu­
nately, QuarkXPress gives you the
option of using typesetting codes for
heavy-duty text processing via a little­
known feature called XPress Tags. If
you use QuarkXPress to create anytl1ing
longer than a sma ll pamphlet, you’ll find
Tags useful.

What Are They? XPress Tags are
basically HTML-like codes that tell
QuarkXPress how to format text—created
in QuarkXPress or imported from a text
erator, word processor, spreadsheet pro­
gram, or database. The codes range from
simple (<B> for bold, <i> for italic, <U> for
underline) to complex (<td350,""> to
place a basic tab stop at .5 inches).

To see text in a QuarkXPress docu­
ment described with XPress Tag codes,
you need to export it out of Quark-
XPress. To do this, select the text, choose
Save Text from the File menu, and open
this file in a text editor or a word proces­
sor (see “XPress Tags Prep Course”).

Why Use Them? There are several
great reasons to use XPress Tags. First,
you can perform complicated search-and­
replace operations on your text—say,
replace every regular tab with a right­
align tab (see “Project 1: Massage the
Table of Contents”). You can also format
text imported from a database or a spread­
sheet, even if your database or spreadsheet
software doesn’t support formatting (see
“Project 2: Format Imported Data”).

Additionally, you can alleviate some
of the tedious tasks you previously
would have done by hand, such as hori­
zontally scaling em dashes to 75 per­
cent. Even someone using an old PC or
Unix machine that supports only unfor-
matted ASCII text can assign formatting
(including style sheets) to a file, and the
formatting shows up when you import it
into QuarkXPress.

On the following pages are several
XPress Tags projects that make laborious
tasks quicker and easier. You can also find
two additional projects on Macworld
Online: one for quickly converting capi­
talized text to small-caps style, and one
for creating tables with alternating tints
in QuarkXPress (see www.macworld.com
/1999/08/create/).

Keep in mind that XPress Tags con­
trol only text formatting: Anything you
can do to text in QuarkXPress using
menus and dialog boxes, you can also do
using codes. But XPress Tags can’t help
you with page layout or with graphical
elements such as images and lines.
XPress Tags Prep Course

THE BEST WAY TO LEARN HOW TO USE XPRESS TAGS IS TO export some text in the XPress Tags format and examine it. At first the codes may look intimidating, but with a little practice, you’ll begin to understand them. Here’s where to begin.

1. In QuarkXPress, select the Content tool and click in a text box, or highlight the text you want to export. Then choose Save Text from the File menu or press ~-option-E.

2. Choose XPress Tags from the Format pop-up menu, give the file a name, and click on Save.

3. Now open the file you just saved in a text editor or word processor. (You can also reimport it into QuarkXPress using the Get Text dialog box, but make sure you turn off both check boxes in the Get Text dialog box.)

   The first line of the tags simply tells QuarkXPress which version and language of XPress Tags you’re using. You can usually ignore this.

   Lines beginning with @stylenamehere= are style-sheet definitions. When you export XPress Tags, the program always includes them, but you can omit them if you’re writing your own tags for style sheets you’ve already defined in QuarkXPress.

   Lines beginning with @stylenamehere: tell Quark to apply this paragraph style sheet to the paragraph. The tag <@stylenamehere> applies a character style. To return to the regular character style, use <$p>.

   As with HTML, you can bold text with <B> or italicize it with <I>. Unlike HTML, these tags are case-sensitive, and to turn off boldface or italics, simply type <B> or <I> again (it’s like a toggle switch) or type <$> to return to Normal style formatting.

   Once you get the hang of these basics, you can delve into the more complicated and powerful tags. Download a full list of XPress Tags from www.macworld.com/199908/create/.

4. After making changes to the tags and saving the file, import the updated file into QuarkXPress using the File menu’s Get Text (~-E).

   In the Get Text dialog box, if you check both the Convert Quotes and Include Style Sheets check boxes, the program interprets the tags and displays the formatted text (shown below at right). If you have both check boxes unchecked when you import the text file, QuarkXPress imports the tagged file and leaves the tags as text instead of interpreting the codes.

   Specifically, the Include Style Sheets check box determines whether QuarkXPress interprets the codes. However, if you’re importing a tagged file as text and you convert straight quotes to curly quotes, you’ll mess up the codes—just like HTML, XPress Tags require straight quotes to work. It’s a good idea get into the habit of turning both check boxes on or off.

Expand Your Toolbox

The most common use for XPress Tags is for performing a search and replace that’s too sophisticated for QuarkXPress’s Find/Change command. To perform very specialized tasks, sometimes you need a combination of tools to aid you.

For instance, let’s say you have a 15-page table of contents and you want to change the typeface for the numerals only. Usually you can’t tell most programs to look just for numbers—but the right tool makes this possible. In this case, you could export the contents in XPress Tags format and then use a text editor such as BareBones Software’s $119 BBEdit (781/687-0700, www.barebones.com) or a word processor such as Nisus Software’s $100 NisusWriter (800/890-3030, www.nisus.com) to do the search and replace.

Another tool is Greg Swann’s $50
Project 1: Massage the Table of Contents

LET'S SAY YOU HAVE A 20-PAGE TABLE OF CONTENTS you need to wrestle into shape quickly. Maybe you want to replace every regular tab with a right-align tab (option-tab, which always aligns on the right margin) and make the tab leader characters smaller by reducing the tab character. Here's how.

1 Export the table of contents as XPress Tags and open it in a text editor such as BBEdit or SimpleText or a word processor such as Microsoft Word or NisusWriter. (If you use Word 98, open the XPress Tags file by pressing ALT-O and choosing Recover Text From Any File from the List Files Of Type menu in the Open dialog box. This will ensure that all codes appear as text and are not interpreted by Word.)

2 Search for all the tab characters (^t), and replace them with the codes <9><t><9>. This sets the size to 9 points, inserts a right-align tab, and then sets the text back to the original size. (In BBEdit, search for <t> and replace it with <t>—this changes all regular tabs to right-align tabs.)

3 Save the file (make sure it's still text only), and reimport it into QuarkXPress via the File menu's Get Text command. In the Get Text dialog box, make sure you have the Include Style Sheets and Convert Quotes check boxes selected.
Project 2: Format Imported Data

IMPORTING DATA FROM A DATABASE OR A spreadsheet is usually a chore because you have to format all the data manually in QuarkXPress. If you do this task daily or weekly, it's worth taking the time to modify your database or spreadsheet to export XPress Tags alongside the data you're exporting. That way, when you import the text file into QuarkXPress, the text gets formatted automatically. Here's a quick example of how you could do this with a FileMaker Pro database.

1. FileMaker Pro lets you create calculated fields, constructed from data in other fields. For every field you're going to export, use the Define Fields dialog box to create a new calculated field that attaches an XPress Tag (for example, "@name: & name"). Note that you can make calculated fields invisible so they won't interfere with how your database looks.

2. When you export your data from FileMaker, specify in the Export Field Order dialog box to export only the calculated fields, not the original data fields.

3. Import the text file into QuarkXPress via the File menu's Get Text command. In the Get Text dialog box, check the Include Style Sheets and Convert Quotes check boxes, and QuarkXPress interprets your tags and applies the formatting.

   If you're using a spreadsheet program such as Microsoft Excel instead of a database, the basic concept is the same. Set up the original data on Worksheet 1, the XPress Tags codes on Worksheet 2, and the final calculated fields on Worksheet 3. When you're ready to export the data, export it from Worksheet 3.
Now Suitcase™ 8 comes with all sorts of new features

( Including the logo in the corner of this ad )

We're not saying they didn't love Suitcase™. We just love it more. We've packed new Extensis Suitcase with everything you need to take control of your fonts. The font management features in Suitcase 8 make it easier than ever to locate, organize and quickly activate the fonts you need to get the job done.

Suitcase is optimized for Mac OS System 8.5.

Keep your System up to speed by opening only the fonts you need when you need them.

No more “missing fonts” dialog box. Saves time creating and outputting QuarkXPress files.

Organize, manage and display fonts in their own type styles and group fonts by families in your menus.

ORDER NOW!

ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY! 800.803.6921
Digital-illustration, painting, and image-editing applications give artists powerful new tools for creating, but sometimes the software's slick effects and filters can crowd out an artist's personal style. Plus, with stock imagery so readily available, artists may get disconnected from their traditional-media roots, as well as overlook items from everyday life that can contribute nicely to a project.

As a classically trained illustrator, San Francisco artist Pamela Hobbs takes care not to let the digital tools she uses command center stage. This collage she created for Red Herring magazine's third-anniversary party is typical of her hybrid style of merging intimate material (a hand-drawn illustration, real flowers, a vacation photo) with the power of her digital arsenal and stock-photo archives. She's used this hybrid style for such clients as Sony, Nickelodeon, Absolut Vodka, the Village Voice, and Tori Amos.

Here, Hobbs created the centerpiece drawing of the Hindu god Siva with pen and ink. Instead of working with a graphics tablet, she does all of her line drawings by hand and digitizes them with a scanner. She also likes to experiment with using real objects—such as the daisies she scanned in for this piece—to give polished digital art a more spontaneous feel.

For this project, Hobbs used Adobe Photoshop 5.0, Illustrator 8.0, and Dimensions 2.0; Macromedia FreeHand 5.5; stock imagery from PhotoDisc; an Apple Power Macintosh G3; and a Linotype-Hell Saphir scanner.

MIKE WOOLDRIDGE (www.mediacosm.com) is a freelance writer and new-media designer living in Berkeley, California.

Make It Personal Pamela Hobbs mixed intimate items, such as a vacation photo and a pen-and-ink drawing, together with stock imagery and digital illustrations to create this piece. The final result is a mélange of software effects, traditional media, and personal elements that produce an image rich with character.
Hobbs first drew the image of the Hindu god Siva with pen and ink. She scanned in the drawing and added color to it in Photoshop, using gradient color fills to give it a 3-D look. Next, she created the blue background shapes in FreeHand, successively scaling colored circles in equal increments to generate patterns of shrinking dots. To make the spiked orange half-circle behind Siva, she created a triangle and a circle in Illustrator and duplicated the triangle around the circle’s perimeter in 5-degree increments. Then she added a radial gradient fill in Photoshop to create the yellow sunburst.

Hobbs then scanned in red and white gerbera daisies. She laid the flowers on the scanner and covered them with a white cloth to minimize shadows and facilitate masking them in Photoshop. She then used Photoshop’s Color Balance feature to change the red daisies’ color to a golden orange that echoed the hues of the sunburst and frame.

Next, Hobbs co-opted the saxophone, guitar, globe, martini glass, and picture frame from PhotoDisc stock-image collections. She trimmed the frame’s edges and reassembled it in Photoshop, and she used a Photoshop layer mask and black-to-white gradient to fade the musical instruments into the background.

The Buddha image is from a photo the artist took while on vacation in Japan. After scanning in the photo, Hobbs clipped the Buddha from its background in Photoshop, added highlights with the Dodge tool, and adjusted the color in the Saturation dialog box. She then created the three-dimensional 3 in Dimensions and exported it to Photoshop, adding highlights with the Dodge and Burn tools.
The Linux OS revolution is taking the IT world by storm! It's the hottest OS technology on the market today and it's growing at an explosive rate. Now you can experience the event that is fueling the Linux explosion—LinuxWorld Conference & Expo—in San Jose this August.

LinuxWorld Conference & Expo is the best place to learn everything you need to know about running your business with Linux technology.

In four information-packed days, you can attend a wide variety of programs, choose from among 18 tutorials and over 35 conference sessions, and learn everything you need to know about running an organization with Linux technology. Industry luminaries will offer advice and share real-world solutions. You can also demo software and technical tools on the exhibit floor.

Reserve your seat now!
For more information, complete and fax or mail the coupon or visit: www.linuxworldexpo.com.

YES! Tell me more about LinuxWorld Conference & Expo
August 9-12, 1999 in San Jose, CA
I'm interested in □ Attending □ Exhibiting

Name__________________________
Title__________________________
Company/Organization__________
Address________________________
City/State/Zip___________________
Phone_________________ Fax_____
email____________________

Mail to:
LinuxWorld Conference & Expo c/o IDG World Expo
3 Speen Street • Suite 320 • Framingham, MA 01701
FAX: 508.620.6690 • 800.657.1474
Elegant Web Pages with Dreamweaver 2
GET PRECISE ALIGNMENT THE EASY WAY WITH LAYERS AND TABLES

by Lynda Weinman

Those used to the flexibility of QuarkXPress or Adobe PageMaker are likely to experience culture shock when learning to create designs for the Web. That's because alignment tags in HTML simply don't support anything beyond left, right, or center justification. You can get more-precise alignment with Cascading Style Sheets (CSS), but it comes with a high price—CSS layers aren't compatible with browsers earlier than version 4.0, and Netscape Navigator and Microsoft Internet Explorer support CSS differently. If you use CSS, you have to write the code differently for each browser.

HTML tables come to the rescue. Tables are the next best thing to CSS when it comes to giving you precision alignment. They're also much better than CSS in compatibility, working consistently with multiple platforms and with all version 2 or later browsers.

While tables work beautifully for creating precise alignment, they're not intuitive to program. Fortunately, many WYSIWYG HTML editors, such as Macromedia Dreamweaver and Adobe GoLive, make creating tables a lot easier than doing it by hand-coding.

Dreamweaver's Novel Approach
Dreamweaver 2 is notable for its innovative approach to alignment—it's the first HTML editor to offer a tracing feature. A tracing image, as Dreamweaver calls it, lets you use an image as a reference for designing a Web page. For example, if I wanted to position all my links around a half circle, I could first draw the half circle in an image editor; save it as a GIF, JPEG, or PNG file; and then bring that drawing into Dreamweaver as a tracing image. Once I have the half-circle tracing image in Dreamweaver, I can use it to position my links along a precise path. Dreamweaver also lets me change the transparency of the tracing image so I can control how much of the image shows through. In addition, I can change its position and hide the tracing image. When I publish my page to the Web, the links show up along a half-circle path, but the tracing image does not appear.

Learn by Example
This article shows how to use a page layout created in Adobe Photoshop as a tracing image in Dreamweaver (see "The Magic of Dreamweaver 2's Tracing Images"). Dreamweaver uses CSS layers to create my sample layout. Since I want all my site visitors to be able to view my page, whether they have a current browser or not, I show how to take an additional step—converting layers into tables. Dreamweaver lets me do this almost effortlessly, giving me the best of both worlds: the precision of layers and the compatibility of tables.

LYNDA WEINMAN (www.lynda.com) has written several top-selling Web design books and is currently writing Dreamweaver 2 Hands-On Training (Peachpit Press, August 1999).

WHAT YOU NEED

Macromedia Dreamweaver 2
Image editor (such as Adobe Photoshop)
Web browser
The Magic of Dreamweaver 2’s Tracing Images

DREAMWEAVER 2 MAKES IT EASIER TO CREATE ARTISTIC LAYOUTS on your Web pages. That’s because it has a new feature, the tracing image, that lets you use a mock-up image created in Macromedia Fireworks, Adobe Photoshop, or any other image-editing application as a guide for setting up your layout. The following steps illustrate how to use a tracing image to lay out a page. To prepare your mock-up layout for this process, create it in an image editor and save it as a GIF, JPEG, or PNG file.

1 Apply a Tracing Image

A Open a new untitled HTML document in Dreamweaver. Save the document. Select Page Properties from the Modify menu. Click on the Choose button next to the Tracing Image text box. Navigate to the tracing image you created. Select it and then click on OK.

B The tracing image appears in the background of your page.

Note that you can change various settings for the tracing image by selecting Tracing Image from the View menu. The Show setting toggles the tracing image layer off and on. This is helpful when you want to view your background color or image. The Align With Selection setting lets you align the upper left corner of the tracing image with the upper left corner of a selected object. The Adjust Position setting lets you adjust the exact position of the tracing image by x and y coordinates. By default, an 8-by-11-pixel offset accommodates the offset in the browser window. The Reset Position setting lets you reset the position of a tracing image if you move it and then decide you liked it better where it was.

2 Create Layers

Now that you’ve got a tracing image in place, you can start setting up the page layout using layers. This is where the true power of tracing images and layers begins to reveal itself.

Layers make it possible to get absolute positioning of objects on a page. You can insert images and text inside layers and move them around the page by simply clicking on and dragging the layer. Here are the steps for working with layers in Dreamweaver:

A Click on the Draw Layer button in the Objects palette.

B Draw a layer around each area in which you want to place an image. (In this example, I started with the top box.)

TIP As you draw the layers on your page, small yellow icons appear in the upper left corner of the screen. These icons represent the layers you’ve added. If you prefer to have them hidden, select Invisible Elements from the View menu.
Click inside a layer and click on the Insert Image button in the Objects palette. Browse to the image you want to insert and click on OK. If you want to add HTML text to a layer, simply click inside the layer and begin typing.

TIP If you want to move layers around the page, make sure you grab them by the handle (the small box in the upper left corner of the layer). If you click and drag in the middle of a layer and try to move it, you will more than likely remove the contents from the layer.

The Layered Look This is what my page looks like when I use layers to construct the layout.

3 Convert Layers to a Table

Layers are cool, but they don't work on anything less than a 4.0 Web browser. Don't worry—Dreamweaver has a great feature that ensures your Web pages are compatible with earlier Web browsers. With just a few clicks you can convert the layout you created with layers into a table (see "Setting the Table"). Version 2.0 and later Web browsers can handle tables.

All you have to do is select Convert and then 3.0 Browser Compatible from the File menu. Then select Layers To Table. That's it. Dreamweaver automatically creates a new document and converts your layers into tables. This is nice if you want to save the layers version and the tables version as separate documents.

Setting the Table This table would be tricky to build from scratch. By using the Layers To Table function in Dreamweaver 2, you can create it in a snap.

The Final Web Page

www.macworld.com August 1999 109
Create Out of the Ordinary

IT'S POSSIBLE—WITH THE RIGHT TECHNOLOGIES.

Seybold San Francisco is more than just the leading print and Web publishing conference and exposition. It's the meeting place for people who communicate for a living. It's where they get the information, education and analysis to improve their skills and make smarter technology investments...where serious Web, print and prepress professionals gather to solve today's most critical challenges and outline the future...where creative and production join forces to streamline and enhance total workflow. Whether you create for print or the Web, Seybold San Francisco will expand how you think and work. You'll learn what bold new ideas are directed the industry and which revolutionary new technologies will work best for you. Come to Seybold San Francisco and your work will never look or feel the same again. For your free exposition pass and an advance program guide, contact us today:

WWW.SEYBOLDSEMINARS.COM
1.888.886.8895 | 1.781.433.1665

CONFERENCE: August 30–September 3, 1999
EXPOSITION: August 31–September 2, 1999
Moscone Center, San Francisco, CA
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>INTERACT</th>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adaptec</td>
<td><a href="http://www.adaptec.com/mac">www.adaptec.com/mac</a></td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Internet</td>
<td><a href="http://www.adobe.com">www.adobe.com</a></td>
<td>24,25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEC Software</td>
<td>800/450-1982</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALSOFT</td>
<td>800/257-6381</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Power Conversion</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthro</td>
<td><a href="http://www.anthro.com">www.anthro.com</a></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Technologies</td>
<td>800/285-0638</td>
<td>138-143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aquent Partners, Inc.</td>
<td><a href="http://www.AquentPartners.com">www.AquentPartners.com</a></td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATI Technologies, Inc.</td>
<td><a href="http://www.atitech.com/ad/mac">www.atitech.com/ad/mac</a></td>
<td>47,49,51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bottom Line Distribution</td>
<td>800/990-5693</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon Scanner</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>54,55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDW Computer Centers, Inc.</td>
<td>800/509-4239</td>
<td>144,145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connectix</td>
<td><a href="http://www.connectix.com">www.connectix.com</a></td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diehl Graphsoft</td>
<td><a href="http://www.diehlgraphsoft.com">www.diehlgraphsoft.com</a></td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extensis</td>
<td><a href="http://www.extensis.com">www.extensis.com</a></td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC Technologies</td>
<td><a href="http://www.gccctech.com">www.gccctech.com</a></td>
<td>4,5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Village</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Simulations</td>
<td><a href="http://www.graphsim.com">www.graphsim.com</a></td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hire Knowledge</td>
<td><a href="http://www.hireknowledge.com">www.hireknowledge.com</a></td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infowave</td>
<td><a href="http://www.infowave.com">www.infowave.com</a></td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interland, Inc.</td>
<td>800/599-0547</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J&amp;H Computer World</td>
<td>800/221-8180</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kensington</td>
<td><a href="http://www.kensington.com/imac">www.kensington.com/imac</a></td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Cie</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>IFC,1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>INTERACT</th>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LucasArts Entertainment Company LLC</td>
<td><a href="http://www.lucasarts.com">www.lucasarts.com</a></td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Mall</td>
<td>800/222-2808</td>
<td>122-129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Zones</td>
<td><a href="http://www.maczone.com">www.maczone.com</a></td>
<td>130-137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macromedia</td>
<td>800/457-1774</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macromedia</td>
<td>800/457-1774</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSoft</td>
<td><a href="http://www.gtstore.com">www.gtstore.com</a></td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSoft</td>
<td><a href="http://www.gtstore.com">www.gtstore.com</a></td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacWarehouse</td>
<td>800/434-3035</td>
<td>113-121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MegahUs</td>
<td>800/786-1184</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MetaCreations Corp</td>
<td>800/846-0111</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroMat</td>
<td>800/829-6227</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td><a href="http://www.microsoft.com/mac">www.microsoft.com/mac</a></td>
<td>12,13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.</td>
<td>800/843-2515</td>
<td>32,33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newer Technology</td>
<td><a href="http://www.newertech.com">www.newertech.com</a></td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange Micro</td>
<td>714/779-2772</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pangea Software</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProDirect</td>
<td>800/524-9952</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RICOH</td>
<td>800/63RICOH</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sierra Online</td>
<td><a href="http://www.sierastudios.com">www.sierastudios.com</a></td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDK</td>
<td><a href="http://www.tdk.com">www.tdk.com</a></td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ViewSonic</td>
<td>800/888-8583</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VST Technologies, Inc.</td>
<td><a href="http://www.vsttech.com">www.vsttech.com</a></td>
<td>10,20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XANTÉ Corporation</td>
<td><a href="http://www.xante.com">www.xante.com</a></td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XLR8 by Interex</td>
<td><a href="http://www.xlr8.com">www.xlr8.com</a></td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Looking for a specific product? Simply use Macworld's product index to find the page or the advertiser of the products which interest you. Then simply log on at www.macworld.com/getinfo and receive all the product information you need.

### Accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>GET-INFO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Anthro</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Hardware

**Boards**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>GET-INFO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Adaptec</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47, 49, 51</td>
<td>ATI Technologies, Inc.</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>181</td>
<td>Newer Technology</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Orange Micro</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>XLR8 by Interex</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Computer Systems**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>GET-INFO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>122-129</td>
<td>Mac Mall</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Digitizers/Scanners**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>GET-INFO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>54, 55</td>
<td>Canon Scanner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32, 33</td>
<td>Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>ViewSonic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Display**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>GET-INFO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Orange Micro</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Expansions/Upgrades**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>GET-INFO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>XLR8 by Interex</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hard Disks/Storage**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>GET-INFO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>138-143</td>
<td>APS Technologies</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146</td>
<td>Bottom Line Distribution</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144, 145</td>
<td>CDW Computer Centers, Inc.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149</td>
<td>JBR Computer World</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122-129</td>
<td>Mac Mall</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130-137</td>
<td>Mac Zones</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113-121</td>
<td>MacWarehouse</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148</td>
<td>MegaHaus</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147</td>
<td>ProDirect</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Input Devices**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>GET-INFO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>182</td>
<td>Kensington</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Miscellaneous**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>GET-INFO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>American Power Conversion</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>RICOH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MODEMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>GET-INFO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Global Village</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Powerbook**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>GET-INFO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10, 20</td>
<td>VST Technologies, Inc.</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Printers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>GET-INFO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4, 5</td>
<td>GCC Technologies</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>RICOH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>XANTÉ Corporation</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Security**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>GET-INFO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>American Power Conversion</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**333MHz iMac!**
Only $27.45 a month!

Only $929!

NEW!

**New G3s Now Available!**

See page 4 of 9 for details!

**New Apple PowerBook G3s!**
See page 7 of 9 for details!

**New Apple Power Mac G3s!**
See page 2 of 9 for details!

**SONY MAVICA FD-91 DIGITAL CAMERA**

Only $999.95!

**SONY**

Only $249.95!

**EPSON STYLUS 740 PRINTER**

Only $249.95!

**EPSON**

**MAC OS 8.5**

As low as $89.95!

**FREE** Cyber Petrol, Salzina Mania, Art Mania 10,000, Vires, & Complete Interactive Encyclopedia when you purchase Mac OS 8.5! Ask for Item # AA0066.

**APPLE iMac G3**

Only $799.95!

**Only** $249.95!

**APPLE POWERBOOK G3/333MHz**

Only $2499!

**NEW!**

**EPSON**

**SONY**

**APPLE iMac G3**

Only $799.95!

**SONY MAVICA FD-91 DIGITAL CAMERA**

Only $999.95!

**NEW!**

**APPLLE POWERBOOK G3/333MHz**

Only $2499!

**NEW!**

**POWER MAC G3/350MHz**

Only $1599!

**FREE** 8MB RAM OR INSTANT REFURB! See page 2 of 4 for details!

**1-800-725-1450 ★ www.warehouse.com/md**

**EXRESS DELIVERY OVERNIGHT!**
In-stock items, call by midnight.

**PAGE 1 OF 9**
New! 350-450MHz Power Mac G3s!

Prices starting at $599!

From MacWAREHOUSE, Get FREE 64MB RAM!

Instant Rebate! off regular MacWAREHOUSE prices. Call for details!

*$199.95 installation fee included. Value based on MacWAREHOUSE pricing as of this magazine printing.

100MB Zip USB Drive

• Transferring blue
• USB compatible, works with your Mac!

$99.95

Your final cost is only $99.95 after rebate, with purchase of any computer.

Item # DDR464


eight regular MacWAREHOUSE prices. Call for details!

~'n~ri::~i~ ~~S~~'.~:~~t~:

128MB PC100 SDRAM G3 Memory

For New Power Mac G3s with 100MHz bus speed.

Only $109.99!

Item # DMD4229

Apple 56K Internal Modem

$379.95!

Upgrade only

each

Item # CHP0691

128MB Zip Disks

Only $899.95!

Item # BN6205

Gray 100MB Zip Disk 10-pack

Only $99.95

Multi-color 100MB Zip Disk 10-pack

Only $99.95

QuarkXPress 4.0

Only $729.95!

BTP0694

Precise layout tools and control ever every aspect of your document!

KODAK DC265 ZOOM DIGITAL CAMERA

Only $999.95!

Item # IN7770

• 1.59MM x 1.64MM chip resolution
• 3x optical/2x digital zoom lens
• USB and sound cables included
• 2.3" TFT color LCD

JVC GR-DVM70 DIGITAL VIDEO CAM

Only $1499.95!

Item # IN7863

• 10x Optical Zoom with 200x Digital Zoom
• Spline Interpolation technology
• Hi Resolution Digital Recording
• 600,000 pixel CCD with Digital Image Stabilizer to eliminate "camera shake"
• 3.5" Color LCD Monitor
• Removable Multimedia Card technology for Snapshot capability
• Mac and PC compatible

PHASER 740 COLOR LASER PRINTER

Only $1995!

Item # PR14297

• 600 dpi color, 1200 dpi black
• 16 ppm black, 5 ppm color
• 10Base-T Ethernet

JVC

Tektronix

Adobe Postscript 3 Color Laser Printing!

• 1x Optical Zoom with 200x Digital Zoom
• Spline Interpolation technology
• Hi Resolution Digital Recording
• 600,000 pixel CCD with Digital Image Stabilizer to eliminate "camera shake"
• 3.5" Color LCD Monitor
• Removable Multimedia Card technology for Snapshot capability
• Mac and PC compatible

• 600 dpi color, 1200 dpi black
• 16 ppm black, 5 ppm color
• 10Base-T Ethernet
• Adobe Postscript 3, PCL 5C

• Adobe Postscript 3 Color Laser Printing!

All MacWarehouses makes no representations or warranties of any kind and assumes no liability concerning whether any of the products it sells are covered by a Year 2000 Compliance. Year 2000 representations and warranties may be supplied directly to our customers by the manufacturers or publishers of certain products.

PAGE 2 OF 9

Our sales staff is ready to take your order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. We accept the following major credit cards: MasterCard, Discover Card/MasterCard, Visa, AmEx. Your credit card will be charged until each item is shipped (no surcharge). CT, NJ and OH residents add applicable sales tax. Year 2000 representations and warranties may be supplied by manufacturers subject to change without notice. We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors. All prices shown in U.S. dollars. All items ship "out-of-stock" items in 30 days. Apple or Tektronix, you will be assessed a 15% restocking fee. Return to MacWAREHOUSE from responsible for typographical errors. All prices shown in U.S. dollars. MacWAREHOUSE makes no representations or warranties of any kind and assumes no liability concerning whether any of the products it sells are covered by a Year 2000 Compliance. Year 2000 representations and warranties may be supplied directly to our customers by the manufacturers or publishers of certain products.
Apple 17" Studio Display

**Only $499!**

Item # MOW0786

- 350MHz PowerPC G3/64MB SDRAM/6.0GB HD/24X max. CD-ROM drive/1MB Backside Level 2 Cache
- 350MHz PowerPC G3/64MB SDRAM/6.0GB HD/DVD-ROM drive/1MB Backside Level 2 Cache
- 400MHz PowerPC G3/128MB SDRAM/12.0GB HD/24X max. CO-ROM drive/Zip Drive/1MB Backside Level 2 Cache
- 450MHz PowerPC G3/120MB SDRAM/1.0GB Ultra2 SCSI HD/24X max. CD-ROM drive/1MB Backside Level 2 Cache

**Only $1299!**

Item # MT2619

- 15.1" viewable LCD
- Twice as bright as typical CRT displays
- 120°-wide viewing angle
- Built-in composite and 5-video connectors

**AppleCare Extended Service Plan begins immediately after your original warranty expires**

- 100% parts and labor protection
- Unlimited repairs
- Quality service by authorized Apple-certified technicians
- Genuine Apple parts

**Regular Price**

**Price with FREE 64MB RAM**

- $1599 Item # CPU1382
- $1628 Item # CPU1333
- $1999 Item # CPU1383
- $2028 Item # CPU1334
- $2499 Item # CPU1384
- $2528 Item # CPU1335
- $2999 Item # CPU1385
- $3028 Item # CPU1336

$28.95 installation fee required.

**High Speed USB CD-RW 4x2x8 for iMac and Power Mac G3s**

- USB interface
- 2MB buffer RAM
- 700KB/sec data transfer rate
- Includes software, media, and bag

**ONLY $299.95!**

- DRI3342

**Nikon CoolPix 950 Digital Camera**

- 23mm wide angle
- 3X optical zoom
- 2.11 million pixel resolution
- BMX compact flash stores up to 128 standard images

**ONLY $499.95!**

- IN775

**QUE! USB CD-RW**

- USB CD-RW 4x2x8 for iMac and Power Mac G3s

**ONLY $299.95!**

- DRI3342

**Call for FREE FULL-COLOR CATALOG!**

**POWER MAC G3s!**

- Mactell
- Apple
- Epson
- AGFA
- QPS
- Nikon

**Agfa SnapScan 1212U Scanner**

- Only $129.95!
- IN775
- 36-bit
- Translucent Bond Blue
- 400 x 1200 dpi
- 4.5" x 11.7"

**Mactell PowerJet G3 Pro Upgrade Card**

- Only $699.95!
- DRI3254
- • 400MHz
- • 1MB cache running @200MHz
- • Small/medium sized
designed for handling photos

**Epson Stylus Color 900 Printer**

- Only $$449.95!
- PR14811
- 10ppm
- Color!

**Nikon CoolPix 950 Digital Camera**

- 23mm wide angle
- 3X optical zoom
- 2.11 million pixel resolution
- BMX compact flash stores up to 128 standard images

**ONLY $499.95!**

- IN775

**Nikon 21" Apple Studio Display with ColorSync Technology, Trinitron CRT**

- MON0787
- only $1499

- 21" Apple Studio Display with ColorSync Technology, Trinitron CRT

**AppleCare Extended Service Plan begins immediately after your original warranty expires**

- 100% parts and labor protection
- Unlimited repairs
- Quality service by authorized Apple-certified technicians
- Genuine Apple parts

**2-year Extended Service Agreement**

- WAR0475
- Only $180

- *AppleCare Extended Service is not available to customers in the state of Florida.*

**AppleCare Extended Service Plan begins immediately after your original warranty expires**

- 100% parts and labor protection
- Unlimited repairs
- Quality service by authorized Apple-certified technicians
- Genuine Apple parts

**Regular Price**

**Price with FREE 64MB RAM**

- $1599 Item # CPU1382
- $1628 Item # CPU1333
- $1999 Item # CPU1383
- $2028 Item # CPU1334
- $2499 Item # CPU1384
- $2528 Item # CPU1335
- $2999 Item # CPU1385
- $3028 Item # CPU1336

$28.95 installation fee required.

**High Speed USB CD-RW 4x2x8 for iMac and Power Mac G3s**

- USB interface
- 2MB buffer RAM
- 700KB/sec data transfer rate
- Includes software, media, and bag

**ONLY $299.95!**

- DRI3342

**Call for FREE FULL-COLOR CATALOG!**

**POWER MAC G3s!**

- Mactell
- Apple
- Epson
- AGFA
- QPS
- Nikon

**Agfa SnapScan 1212U Scanner**

- Only $129.95!
- IN775
- 36-bit
- Translucent Bond Blue
- 400 x 1200 dpi
- 4.5" x 11.7"

**Mactell PowerJet G3 Pro Upgrade Card**

- Only $699.95!
- DRI3254
- • 400MHz
- • 1MB cache running @200MHz
- • Small/medium sized
designed for handling photos

**Epson Stylus Color 900 Printer**

- Only $$449.95!
- PR14811
- 10ppm
- Color!

**Nikon CoolPix 950 Digital Camera**

- 23mm wide angle
- 3X optical zoom
- 2.11 million pixel resolution
- BMX compact flash stores up to 128 standard images

**ONLY $499.95!**

- IN775

**Nikon 21" Apple Studio Display with ColorSync Technology, Trinitron CRT**

- MON0787
- only $1499

- 21" Apple Studio Display with ColorSync Technology, Trinitron CRT

**AppleCare Extended Service Plan begins immediately after your original warranty expires**

- 100% parts and labor protection
- Unlimited repairs
- Quality service by authorized Apple-certified technicians
- Genuine Apple parts

**2-year Extended Service Agreement**

- WAR0475
- Only $180

- *AppleCare Extended Service is not available to customers in the state of Florida.*

**Regular Price**

**Price with FREE 64MB RAM**

- $1599 Item # CPU1382
- $1628 Item # CPU1333
- $1999 Item # CPU1383
- $2028 Item # CPU1334
- $2499 Item # CPU1384
- $2528 Item # CPU1335
- $2999 Item # CPU1385
- $3028 Item # CPU1336

$28.95 installation fee required.
VIRTUAL PC 2.1 WITH WINDOWS 98

Upgrade only $39.95!

- Includes Microsoft Windows 98 full version!
- Fully integrated with Mac OS 8 and OS 8.6.
- Very fast 386 emulated speed support!

COM1030: Virtual PC 2 with Windows 98 Hour Version $189.95
COM1031: Virtual PC 2.1 with Windows 95 $149.95
COM2020: Virtual PC 2.1 with OS 8.6 $149.95
UPG0101: Virtual PC 2.0 with Windows 95 Upgrade $79.95

iMac/333MHz - Still only $1199!

The 333MHz iMac blows the doors off anything else on the information superhighway!

The 333MHz iMac blows the doors off anything else on the information superhighway!

iDock,

from CompuCable, expands iMac’s connectivity. Dock is a swivel base with an integrated 3-port USB Hub plus 2 Apple Serial/Geo Ports and 1 Parallel Port. With Dock, iMac can be connected to Mac serial devices and multi-platform parallel devices. Dock is molded in “Ice” to match any Mac perfectly.

Ask for item # DEH4621
CompuCable iSpeakers for iMac
Ask for Item # EX9774

iMac USB Hubs

As low as $59.99!

DEH4075
4-port USB iMac Hub
$59.99

DEH4076: 4-port USB iMac Hub
$59.99

Astra 1220u

DUO COLOR SCANNER

As low as $129.95!

INT250

Was $149.95

400 x 1200 dpi resolution
35-bit with 10-bit A/D converter

NEW LOW PRICE!

Ask for Item # AP6066.

- Designed specifically for use with USB devices.
- Fits the natural shape of your hand

HP LASERJET 2100M PRINTER

Only $795.95!

Ask for Item # PG14691.

- 1200 dpi
- 10ppm
- Mac LocalTalk connectivity

Sony Digital FD73 Mavica

NEW!

Only $499.95!

Ask for Item # IT7826.

- 10x optical zoom
- 4.1 Megapixel
- 2.5" Color LCD
- 20x digital zoom
- Quick Access 29 Poppy Dr. Drive
- Picture effect • File copy/case copy

IMAC G3 MEMORY

64MB SDRAM

Only $169.95 each

Ask for Item # CHP0657

- 66MHZ
- 144 PIN SODIMM

Ask for Item # AAA0742

- Challenge your puzzle-solving skills
- in the island world that is Myst!

FREE!

with any purchase from MacWAREHOUSE

$9.95 shipping and handling applies. Shipped in promotional packaging. "Value based on MacWAREHOUSE pricing as of this magazine printing.

IMAC/333MHz - Still only $1199!

The 333MHz iMac blows the doors off anything else on the information superhighway!

The 333MHz iMac blows the doors off anything else on the information superhighway!

Myst

FREE*

with any purchase from MacWAREHOUSE

Item # AAA0742

- Challenge your puzzle-solving skills
- in the island world that is Myst!

*20% savings vs. other similar products. Shipped in promotional packaging. "Value based on MacWAREHOUSE pricing as of this magazine printing.
NEW! Blazing Fast Apple

HP LaserJet 8000N
Only $2489!

HP LaserJet 2100M
$799.95!

USB Serial Converter
Only $79.95!

Kodak digital science

Olympus D-400Z
• 650MB capacity

OPTIQUEST V73 17" MONITOR
• 17" (16" viewable) screen
• 26mm dot pitch

IONEGA 1.0GB CARTRIDGES

Free! Adobe PhotoDeluxe 2.0
when you purchase OmniPage 8.0.

Hurry, while supplies last!

OMNIPAGE PRO 8.0 UPGRADE

FREE! Adobe PhotoDeluxe 2.0
when you purchase OmniPage 8.0.

Ever觉得你解决谜题的能力在岛屿世界中是Myst吗？

$3.95 shipping and handling applies. shipped in promotional packaging. Hurry! Offer ends while supplies last.

Value based on MacWAREHOUSE price as of this magazine printing.

SupraExpress V.90 Modem
Only $99.99!

Mega V.90 56K FaxModem
Only $79.99!

Amazon Inkjet Cartridges
Free Foam Printers & Paper $19.95 (1 MK41 color) Item #86063, 2-pack only $39.99.

If you have any proceeds please refer to.’
Power Book G3s as low as $2499!

NEW! Apple PowerBook G3s!

As low as $2499!

Lease it for $87/mo.¹

Almost 20% Thinner!
Nearly 2 lbs Lighter!

NEW! Up to 400MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM
- Up to 6.0GB hard drive
- 24X CD-ROM or DVD ROM Drive
- 56K V.90 modem
- 10/100 Base-T Ethernet
- Up to 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache
- 14.1" Active-Matrix Color Display
- 2 USB ports
- 8MB Video Memory

Only $2499!

Item #: CPU1359
Lease it for only $87/mo.¹

Memory only $99.95 each

Item #: CHP9820

32MB POWERBOOK G3 MEMORY UPGRADE

Upgrading your memory is the most cost-effective way to increase the performance of your system!

PowerBook Memory only $99.95 each

Item #: CHP9820

POWERBOOK G3 DVD-VIDEO KIT

Only $499.95!

Item #: DRI3206

PowerBook DVD-Rom drive reads CD-ROM discs up to 1.3X, DVD at up to 1.5X
- DVD-Vide PC Card
- DVD player software
- Works with 1998 PowerBooks

POWERBOOK G3/333MHz

Only $2499!

Item #: CPU1359
Lease it for only $87/mo.¹

POWERBOOK G3/400MHz

Only $3499!

Item #: CPU1360
Lease it for only $121/mo.¹

NEW!

333MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM • 4.0GB hard drive
- 24X CD-ROM drive
- 56K V.90 modem
- 10/100 Base-T Ethernet
- 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache
- 14.1" Active-Matrix Color Display
- 2 USB ports • 8MB Video Memory

3MB POWERBOOK G3 MEMORY UPGRADE

Upgrading your memory is the most cost-effective way to increase the performance of your system!

PowerBook Memory only $99.95 each

Item #: CHP9820

POWERBOOK G3 DVD-VIDEO KIT

Only $499.95!

Item #: DRI3206

PowerBook DVD-Rom drive reads CD-ROM discs up to 1.3X, DVD at up to 1.5X
- DVD-Vide PC Card
- DVD player software
- Works with 1998 PowerBooks

POWERBOOK G3/400MHz

Only $3499!

Item #: CPU1360
Lease it for only $121/mo.¹

NEW!

400MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM • 6.0GB hard drive
- DVD-ROM drive • 56K V.90 modem
- 10/100 Base-T Ethernet
- 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache
- 14.1" Active-Matrix Color Display
- 2 USB ports • 8MB Video Memory

VST Zip 100 Drive

Only $179.95 each

56K* V.90 FaxModem PC Card

Only $159.99 each

PowerBook Docking Station

Only $199.95 each

Newer BookEndz PowerBook Docking Station

POWERBOOK G3 Battery

NEW!

Targus Notepac Plus Black Carrying Case

56K* V.90 FaxModem PC Card

Only $159.99 each

DMD3284

PowerBook sold separately.

PowerBook docking station is an accessory for PowerBook G3s and PowerBook G4s only.

*All products and accessories sold as new.

*All parts and accessories sold as new.

*All accessories sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.

*All memory upgrades sold as new.
NEW! Adobe InDesign

Apple 333MHz iMacs

$1099! each

Apple 333MHz iMacs:
5 colors to choose from!

• 333MHz PowerPC G3 processor
• 32MB DRAM (256MB max.)
• 6.0GB hard drive
• 24X CD
• 56K modem
• 15" color monitor

Only $1099! each

APPLE POWER MAC G3
300MHZ MINITOWER
only $1399!

Ask for item # RCPU1262.

Power Mac G3/300MHz/32MB DRAM/6.0GB HD/24XCD

Only $1799*

SONY 420GS 19" MONITOR

Only $639.95!

Item # MON0762

SONY: 19" monitor (18" viewable)
• 1600 x 1200 resolution @ 75Hz
• 24-bit color

EASY TO READ — WITH NEW MAC PAC

Clearer backlit display
• Holds up to 5 years of appointments, 6,000 addresses, 15,000 to-do items, and more!
• Rechargeable lithium-ion batteries last up to one month!

*Reconditioned system. Reconditioned computers may not include original application software. 90 day parts and labor warranty. All sales final. While supplies last.

NEW MAC WAREHOUSE EXCLUSIVE!
FREE Mac G3 compatible SCSI card when you buy a ScanMaker 4, while supplies last.

3Com Palm V Connected Organizer

$429!

Palm Life Connected Organizer
B4N334

PAGE 8 OF 9
Adobe InDesign

Professional page layout with seamless integration of Adobe products!

QuarkXPress, Adobe Photoshop, Illustrator and PageMaker owners: Get Adobe InDesign for only $299.95* Ask for Item # S10426.

Adobe Photoshop 5.5

NEW VERSION!

Multiple undo: Quickly undo or redo several steps. Magnetic tool: Precisely follow the edges of an image.

NEW!

1999 Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia!

With purchase of Adobe InDesign. Ask for Item # AM9002.

FREE!

*Offer expires 8/31/99.

SAVE up to $180†

when you also buy Adobe InDesign

NEW G3 128MB 100MHz SDRAM
Only $199.95 Item # AAP0612
G3 128MB 66MHz SDRAM
Only $199.95 Item # AAP0611

Savings based on MacWAREHOUSE prices as of this magazine printing. Memory must appear on same invoice as Adobe InDesign to qualify. Offer valid between 5/3/99 and 8/31/99 or while supplies last.

Get a FREE* gift when you order online.

Every time you order from our full line of Mac products on the Web, you can get one of these FREE*: MYST, Hot Door Transparency, HVS Toolkit Pro 2.0, Kai’s Photo Soap 1.0, Alley 19 Bowling & more!*$3.95 shipping and handling applies. Limit one per customer per order. Shipped in promotional packaging. While supplies last.

For as low as $299.95*

See below for details.

Macromedia FLASH 4

Retail only $99.95* UPG0644

Fusing vector graphics, bitmaps, motion, MP3 audio, form input, hot text, and interactive, Flash 4 delivers flat, stunning files, consistently and efficiently reaching all sites visitors.

Sony Digital FD73 Miniva

Only $499.95* III7834

Savings based on MacWAREHOUSE prices as of this magazine printing. Memory must appear on same invoice as Adobe InDesign to qualify. Offer valid between 5/3/99 and 8/31/99 or while supplies last.

Extended On-Site Support†

Six great reasons to get complete system coverage:
1. Toll Free Technical Help
2. Fast On-Site Support within next business day
3. Free Installation on site or off site
4. Free Replacement if unit cannot be repaired
5. No Deductible — 100% coverage on parts and labor
6. Free Shipping — Programs under warranty will be shipped free of charge.

Serve your company with our team of friendly, experienced, technical support staff.

Call your sales representative today!

Note: This promotion, its sale, is not a Service Agreement, but an outline of coverage available to MACWAREHOUSE customers. Please call MicroWarehouse, Inc. for information and terms and conditions. Offer subject to change without notice. Offer not available on certain promotions or locations. All returns not covered under the standard MicroWAREHOUSE return policy are subject to a $25 return fee assessment.

1-800-725-1450 www.warehouse.com/md

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139

Call us at 1-800-300-45/6 before you buy Adobe InDesign

As low as $89.95Item # SYS0292

Price after Manufacturer's $75 mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is $99.95. Limit one rebate per customer. For returns after 8/31/99, rebate is available at www.macwarehouse.com/wholesalehelp, or call us at 1-800-300-6796 to request one. Offer expires 8/31/99.

WWW.WAREHOUSE.COM

See our BLOWOUT SPECIALS and SUPER OFFERS — every day! Place your order now by 6pm PST, and get it the next day!
PowerBooks starting at $1,998!

Brand New G3 PowerBooks... Now an Incredible 400MHz!

The new PowerBooks are the sleekest, fastest, best-equipped notebooks ever! With the high-performance G3 processor, they outperform comparable Pentium and Pentium II processor-based desktop systems, with go-anywhere, do-anything PowerBook convenience!

Cutting Edge Features at an Affordable Price!

Processor and Memory
- 333 or 400MHz PowerPC G3 processor—fastest performance ever in a notebook!
- 66MHz system bus
- 512K or 1MB backside Level 2 cache; 133 or 160MHz dedicated 64-bit backside bus
- Integrated floating point unit and 64K on-chip Level 1 cache (32K/data and 32K/ instructions)
- 64MB RAM; 2 SO-DIMM slots support up to 384MB RAM

Storage
- Internal 4 or 6GB IDE hard drive
- 24X CD-ROM (#46939) or 2X DVD-ROM drive (#46938) for use in expansion bay
- Hot-swappable expansion bay supports CD-ROM, DVD, Zip, SuperDisk or hard drive

Expansion & Networking Ports
- 2 USB ports, SCSI port, power adapter port
- Built-in 10/100BASE-T Ethernet
- RJ-11 modem port, 4Mbps Infrared (IrDA) port
- Support for a Zoom Video PC card
- S-Video port
- 24-bit video output port (VGA-style)
- PC Card Slot for one Type 1 or Type II card

Graphics, Video & Sound
- 14.1 inch (diagonal) display features built-in TFT XGA active matrix display, supporting millions of colors at 1024 x 768 resolution
- 6MB SDRAM video memory
- 2D/3D graphics, through integrated ATI RAGE II Pro video controller
- S-Video port
- 24-bit video output port (VGA-style)
- 16-bit CD quality stereo input/output
- Two built-in stereo speakers

Portability
- Includes one Lithium-ion battery for up to 5 hours of normal use; supports two batteries for as much as 10 hours of use (depending on configuration and usage)
- Kensington cable lock slot and keyboard lock

Software (Pre-installed)
- Mac OS 8.6

Size and Weight
- Width: 10.4"; Height: 12.7"; Depth: 1.7" long
- Weight: 5.9lbs. (w/CD-ROM + battery installed)

SAVE $300 Call for Even Lower Prices!

PowerBook G3 233MHz
- 233MHz
- 32MB RAM (exp. to 192MB)
- 2GB HD
- 512K Cache
- 20X CD-ROM
- 56K Modem
- 14.1" Active matrix display
- 1394 Port
- Serial Port
- 7.8lbs.
- Mac OS 8.5

Was $2,295
New $1,998
Lease for only $80/mo.

Ask for details on our low lease rates!

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours!
Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am!
Construction Americas, Inc.

The new features of the G3 PowerBooks include two USB ports and high-speed 10/100BASE-T Ethernet!

Upgrades for your PowerBook G3

- **31438** 32MB PowerBook G3 $75
- **31440** 64MB PowerBook G3 $139
- **31442** 128MB PowerBook G3 $275

Have your RAM professionally installed by one of our factory-trained technicians for only $50. Ask for #2214, Call us or visit our Web site: macmall.com for more Viking memory.

**NEW** USB PowerBook G3 Series!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>MHz</th>
<th>RAM</th>
<th>HD</th>
<th>Cache</th>
<th>Drive</th>
<th>Modem</th>
<th>Display</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Lease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#46939</td>
<td>333</td>
<td>64MB</td>
<td>4GB</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>2X CD-ROM</td>
<td>56K</td>
<td>14.1&quot; Active Matrix</td>
<td>$2,498</td>
<td>$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#46938</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>64MB</td>
<td>6GB</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>DVD-ROM</td>
<td>56K</td>
<td>14.1&quot; Active Matrix</td>
<td>$3,498</td>
<td>$140</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Call for details on our low lease rates!

See our Web site for more deals!

macmall.com or AOL keyword: Mac Mall

Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD981
iMac Essentials!

Lomega® Zip® 100MB USB Drive
Enjoy unlimited storage capacity and easy USB connectivity!
Easy to connect.
- Hot swappable
- Translucent blue

$149.99
$99.99
#43334
*With purchase of CPU, offer $30 mail-in rebate. Valid 6/5-7/31/99.

For more info visit macmall.com

Stylus® Photo 740i Printer
- New blueberry cover, and other optional colored covers available to match your iMac
- Ultra small ink droplets

for only
$249.99
#4541

For more info visit macmall.com

MacMail Exclusive!

Save '20 when you buy Connectix Virtual Game Station and Ariston Hermes USB GamePad

$69.99
#45484
For more info visit macmall.com

While supplies last!

Play many popular PlayStation® games on your Mac—
and in style!

Order Any Time!
Open 24 Hours!
Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am!


Now iMac comes in many delicious colors!

Bye-bye, beige. Now the most innovative personal computer ever has a variety of hot new looks you can choose from. Because while the iMac is built for work, it's fun side is frankly, irrepressible. Best of all, the price of a new iMac has never been so low. Combined with Apple's Loan Program, there's no time like today to grab an iMac!

It looks like the future. And it goes there.

Processor and Memory
- 333MHz Power PC G3 Processor
- 512KB backside Level 2 cache on processor module
- 133MHz dedicated 64-bit backside bus
- 60MHz system bus
- Integrated floating-point unit and 64K on-chip level 1 cache (32K data and 32K instruction)
- 32MB of SDRAM; two SODIMM slots support up to 256MB
- 64-bit memory bus

Storage
- Internal 6GB IDE hard disk drive
- Internal 24X (maximum) CD-ROM drive

Connectivity
- Two high speed Universal Serial Bus (USB) ports (12 Mbps), which support USB devices such as keyboards, mice, printers, storage devices and USB hubs
- Two built-in stereo speakers with SRS surround sound
- Two front headphone jacks
- Built-in microphone

Communications
- Built-in 10/100BASE-T Ethernet
- 56Kbps modem supports K56flex and V.90 standards

Multimedia capabilities
- Incredible, high resolution display...
- MultiScan, tilttable shadow mask color display: 15-inch (13.8-inch diagonal viewable image size), 28mm dot pitch
- Supports millions of colors at up to 1024 x 768 resolution (24-bit)
- ATI RAGE PRO TURBO accelerated 2D/3D graphics controller and 6MB video memory
- Supports millions of colors at up to 1024 x 768 resolution (24-bit)
- Refresh rate of up to 117Hz
- Outstanding audio features
- Two built-in stereo speakers with SRS surround sound
- Minijacks for 16-bit CD-quality stereo input/output; 44.1kHz sampling rate
- Two front headphone jacks
- Built-in microphone

Software
- Mac OS 8.5 pre-installed
- AppleWorks, Adobe PageMill, much more!

1-800-217-9492
iMac comes complete with everything you need to jump onto the Internet in seconds. It's easy to buy. Easy to set up (just plug in and go). And, amazingly easy to use!

Cutter's Must
FREE iMap
Translucent Dust Cover
Ask for item #44159
$4.99 S&H applies.
Shipped in promotional packaging.

See our Web site for more deals!
macmall.com or AOL keyword: Mac Mall
Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD981

MACMALL EXCLUSIVE OFFER!

96MB iMac!
Get an extra 64MB RAM* w/333MHz iMac
FREE!

MACMALL Exclusives!

iMac™ Starter Kit Includes:
- iMac Blue 7-outlet surge protector
- iCatch ergonomic mouse adapter
- iMac Blue CD-rack
- Web Buddy 2.0 software shipped in promotional packaging
all for only $29.99
#42105

For more info visit macmall.com

New 333MHz iMacs!

Color
Grape #42839
Tangerine #46954
Strawberry #42841
Lime #42842
Blueberry #46955

Order
#42839
#46954
#42841
#42842
#46955

MHz
333
333
333
333
333

RAM
32MB
32MB
32MB
32MB
32MB

HD
6GB
6GB
6GB
6GB
6GB

Modem
56K
56K
56K
56K
56K

CD-ROM
24X CD-ROM
24X CD-ROM
24X CD-ROM
24X CD-ROM
24X CD-ROM

Price
$1,198
$1,198
$1,198
$1,198
$1,198

Lease
$48/mo.
$48/mo.
$48/mo.
$48/mo.
$48/mo.

Call for details on our low lease rates.

*A $30 professional installation fee for the free memory applies.
NEW Power Macs up to 450MHz!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RAM Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32MB PC100 DIMM</td>
<td>$79.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64MB PC100 DIMM</td>
<td>$135.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128MB PC100 DIMM</td>
<td>$245.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256MB PC100 DIMM</td>
<td>$1,199.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

starting at only $1,598

or lease for as low as $64 per month

Check out our Web site for the latest computer deals:
www.macmall.com

FREE! Up to 128MB RAM

Instant Cash Back!

MacMall Special Offer!

Instant Cash Back!

- $100 off
- $150 off
- $200 off
- $250 off
- $300 off

FREE Up to 128MB RAM with your Power Mac® Purchase! A $245 Value!

No coupon to mail in. No checks to wait for. Just instant savings! Best of all, there is no limit—so order as many times you want, and keep saving! Cannot be combined with Free Memory promo. Sorry, PowerBooks do not qualify for rebates.

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am!

1-800-217-9492

Have your RAM professionally installed by one of our factory-trained technicians, for only $30. Ask for #2214.
Incredible new features packed into one great system!

The latest Macintosh G3 models come with a lightning fast processor up to 450MHz, ATi RAGE 128 graphics card, 2 USB ports and 2 FireWire ports designed especially for connecting video devices like scanners and digital cameras.

They are fast enough to handle the toughest video and publishing applications with ease. Smart enough to grow your needs. And sophisticated enough to make your computer time more enjoyable than ever.

A new standard in speed and design!

**Outrageous performance.**
- PowerPC G3 processor running at 350, 400 or 450MHz
- Supports up to 1GB of low cost, high performance PC100 SDRAM
- 1MB of performance-boosting backside cache running at up to 225MHz
- System bus running at 100MHz (instead of the 66MHz bus on earlier models) boosts performance speeds, reduces bottlenecks
- 6 or 12GB Ultra ATA hard disks or a 9GB Ultra2 LVD SCSI hard disk
- 24X CD-ROM drive or DVD-ROM drive with DVD-Video playback
- Built-in 10/100BASE-T Ethernet networking (optional Gigabit Ethernet)

**Advanced capabilities.**
- Two high speed FireWire ports for digital video and still cameras, printers, scanners and other multimedia peripherals
- Two USB ports for keyboards, mice, printers—up to 127 devices at once
- Two additional bays let you store over 100GB internally (varies by model)
- Four PCI slots (three 64-bit slots and one 32-bit for ATi)

**Design elegance.**
- Translucent case, inspired by the iMac
- Easy, drop down accessibility for installing cards, drives, and memory
- Convenient, built-in handles for easy carrying

**Great graphics and video features.**
- ATi RAGE 128 Graphics Accelerator provides incredible 2D/3D performance for graphics intensive games
- 16MB SDRAM video memory
- Built-in FireWire—allows you to transfer video directly from your digital video camera for digital editing with virtually no loss of quality
- Hardware acceleration of graphics and video
- Support for up to 1,600-by-1,200-pixel resolution at 32 bits per pixel (millions of colors) and up to 85Hz refresh rate
- Advanced integrated triangle setup engine
- Single-pass multi-texturing design

**Adobe Photoshop Comparison**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>New Power Mac G3/450</th>
<th>Pentium III-based PC/500</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>400MHz, 128MB RAM, 9GB HD</td>
<td>450MHz, 256MB RAM, (2) 9GB HD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total time in seconds to perform 16 commonly used operations in Adobe Photoshop 5.0 (Shorter bars are better.)

---

**New Servers up to 450MHz!**

Fast and Easy Access to Everything Inside!

- Power PC G3 400 or 450MHz
- 128 or 256MB SDRAM (exp. to 1GB)
- One or two 9GB Ultra2 LVD SCSI hard drives
- 1MB level 2 cache
- 24X CD-ROM drive
- AppleShare 6.2; Mac OS 8.6

**New G3 Servers!**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order#</th>
<th>400MHz, 128MB RAM, 9GB HD</th>
<th>450MHz, 256MB RAM, (2) 9GB HD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#47652</td>
<td>24X CD-ROM</td>
<td>$3,298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#47653</td>
<td>24X CD-ROM</td>
<td>$4,998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#47654</td>
<td>24X CD-ROM</td>
<td>$4,998</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Adobe Photoshop Comparison**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>New Power Mac G3/450</th>
<th>Pentium III-based PC/500</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>400MHz, 128MB RAM, 9GB HD</td>
<td>450MHz, 256MB RAM, (2) 9GB HD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total time in seconds to perform 16 commonly used operations in Adobe Photoshop 5.0 (Shorter bars are better.)

---

**See our Web site for more deals!**

macmall.com or AOL keyword: Mac Mall

**Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD981**

---

**New Servers up to 450MHz!**

Fast and Easy Access to Everything Inside!

- Power PC G3 400 or 450MHz
- 128 or 256MB SDRAM (exp. to 1GB)
- One or two 9GB Ultra2 LVD SCSI hard drives
- 1MB level 2 cache
- 24X CD-ROM drive
- AppleShare 6.2; Mac OS 8.6

**New G3 Servers!**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order#</th>
<th>400MHz, 128MB RAM, 9GB HD</th>
<th>450MHz, 256MB RAM, (2) 9GB HD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#47652</td>
<td>24X CD-ROM</td>
<td>$3,298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#47653</td>
<td>24X CD-ROM</td>
<td>$4,998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#47654</td>
<td>24X CD-ROM</td>
<td>$4,998</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**See our Web site for more deals!**

macmall.com or AOL keyword: Mac Mall

**Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD981**

---

**See our Web site for more deals!**

macmall.com or AOL keyword: Mac Mall

**Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD981**

---

**See our Web site for more deals!**

macmall.com or AOL keyword: Mac Mall

**Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD981**

---

**See our Web site for more deals!**

macmall.com or AOL keyword: Mac Mall

**Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD981**

---

**See our Web site for more deals!**

macmall.com or AOL keyword: Mac Mall

**Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD981**
If You Don’t See It,

USB Peripherals for the iMac™ Power
Mac and the New PowerBook G3s!

**Micro Connectors, Inc.**

**Blueberry USB Upgrade Kit**
Includes Hub, 6’ Cable, Mouse and Mousepad. All iMac colors available.

$99.99

#47014

**Virtual Game Station w/Hermetis USB Gamepad**
Get ready to play with Connectix and Ariston.
$69.99

#45454

**iQue! Drive 4x2x8 CD-Rewritable Drive for the iMac**
The revolutionary USB interface CD-Rewritable Drive.
Three drives in one.
Ideal for data archiving.
Excellent addition for MIDI and recording studios.
Translucent Blue.

$299.99

#46035

**UMAX Astral 1220U USB Scanner**
600 x 1200dpi, 9600dpi optical
36-bit
8.5 x 11.7 max scan area
$99.99

#47100

**Agfa ePhoto CL30**
> 1600 x 1200 pixels
> 4MB Compact flash

$379.99

#43799

**PalmPilot Professional with MacPac 2.0**
Faster than many hard drives.
10ms seek time, 4800rpm
Unlimited capacity with additional 2.2GB cartridge
Ultra SCSI Interface

$199.99

#44042

**K7 17th Color Display**
17” (16.3” viewable)
28mm
Max resolution 1152 x 870

$169.99

#44558

**NEW LOW PRICE**
Get V.90 right out of the box!

$59.99

#30443

**Olympus C-2000 3X Zoom w/additional 8MB SmartMedia**

$999.99

#49820

**Epson Stylus® Photo 740i Printer**
Printer covers available in all 5 iMac colors

$249.99

#45418

**Umax Zip+ 100MB USB Zip Drive**
Enjoy unlimited storage capacity and easy USB connectivity! Easy to connect, hot-swappable, translucent blue.

$129.99

#34314

Order Any Time!
Open 24 Hours!
Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am!
Mac Super Utility Bundle!
A complete utility solution for today’s Mac!
Includes:
- Norton Utilities 4.0
- Norton AntiVirus 5.0
- Retrospect Express 4.1
- Spring Cleaning 2.0

$144.99

Microsoft Office 98
Now compatible with Office 2000. Get better results with less effort. Communicate and collaborate easily.
upgrade for only $258.99

FileMaker Pro 4.1
This best-selling database tool allows you to share and organize information on your desktop, across a local network or the Internet.
upgrade for only $126.97

Conflict Catcher and TechTool Pro
The Ultimate Startup file Manager and the #1 Mac Diagnostics tool together at last!
$119.99

Extensis Suitcase 8
The world’s best-selling font manager now supports OS 8.5!

$39.99

Adobe Acrobat 4.0
The only solution for universal document exchange.
upgrade for only $89.97

Extensis InDesign
The future of professional publishing!
as low as $299.99

Conflict Catcher and TechTool Pro
The Ultimate Startup file Manager and the #1 Mac Diagnostics tool together at last!
$119.99

Adobe Acrobat 4.0
The only solution for universal document exchange.
upgrade for only $89.97

Extensis Suitcase 8
The world’s best-selling font manager now supports OS 8.5!

$39.99

See our Web site for more deals!
macmall.com or AOL keyword: Mac Mall
Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD981
**EXCLUSIVE FREE**
Microsoft Internet Explorer 4.5 & Microsoft Outlook Express 4.5 with any Apple® CPU purchase! Ask for Item #107700
*While supplies last.* Shipped in generic packaging.

**FREE Software Included**
with every Apple® iMac!
$400 Value!
Three are subject to change. Retail packaging not included.

$1 day brings an iMac your way! Apple Ease Program CALL NOW TO APPLY!

**Mac Zone Exclusive Bundles!**

**Good**
- 32MB Memory Upgrade
- Epson 740 Reconditioned Printer
- $279.98

**Better**
- 32MB Memory Upgrade
- Epson 740 USB Printer
- Iomega SuperDisk Hub required to use peripherals simultaneously
- $489.98

**Best**
- 64MB Memory Upgrade
- Epson 740 USB Printer
- Entrega USB 4-port Hub
- AGFA 1212a USB Scanner
- Iomega USB Zip Drive
- CoZo Speakers
- Never USB Floppy Drive
- $899.98

**Gamer**
- 64MB Memory Upgrade
- Virtual Game Station
- CoZo Speakers
- Extreme Mac Game Pack
- $299.98

**ALL FLAVORS FEATURE:**
- Up to 333MHz PowerPC® G3 processor
- 512K backside cache
- 32MB SGRAM memory
- Two 12Mbps USB ports
- Up to 6.0GB hard drive
- 2x4X CD-ROM drive
- 56K modem
- 10/100Base-TX Ethernet
- 15" monitor (13.8" viewable)
- 6MB SGRAM video memory
- ATI Rage Pro 2D/3D graphics card
- Mac OS 8.5

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day during normal business hours, etc. Selecting options include 2nd day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specications and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by MacZone International Inc. are third-party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the respective manufacturers, including but not limited to 30-day returns. Accordingly, Mac Zone International Inc. makes no representation or warranty with respect to 30-day returns. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple® the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.
Buy different. Zones.com

For a complete selection of USB products visit zones.com/usb

Corporate bids welcome!
Fax to 1-800-684-8080

Source Code
MW908

Order by Phone
1.800.436.0606

Order Online Today
Zones.com™

---

**USB IMAGING**

*ONLY $75.98* #55440
QuickCam QuickCam VC

600x1200 resolution, 36-bit color, and great scanning software! AGFA SnapScan 1212U Blue

*ONLY $125.98* #97188

---

**USB NETWORKING**

*ONLY $199.98* #105499
Epson Stylus 740i Color Inkjet Printer

Connect your iMac peripherals to a convenient swivel base! Computable iDock

*ONLY $369.98* #17099
Easy-to-use USB CD-RW drive for your iMac! Sony Spressa CD-RW USB Drive!

---

**USB SOUND**

*ONLY $99.98* #622652
UMAX Astra 2000U Scanner

*ONLY $24.98* #19191
Put iMac power in the palm of your hand! MacALLY iMac Speakers

*ONLY $79.98* #101373
Put iMac power in the palm of your hand! Cozo iMac Speakers

---

**USB STORAGE**

*ONLY $89.98* #102562
Easy to use external 1.44MB 3.5” floppy drive for your iMac VST Floppy Drive

*ONLY $99.98* #106537
Cool looking drive handles 1.44MB floppy drives! Newer Udrive USB Floppy Drive

*ONLY $129.95* #95551
100MB of removable storage — fast and easy! Iomega USB Zip Drive

---

**USB ACCESSORIES**

*ONLY $169.98* #109035
Use floppy disks and add 120MB storage! Imation USB SuperDisk Drive 2X

*ONLY $49.99* #100675
Surge suppressor, mouse pad, CD-Rack, and wrist rest! Belkin iMac Starter Kit

---

**USB INPUT**

*ONLY $56.98* #103139
Connect your existing printer to your iMac! KeySpan USB Serial Adapter

*ONLY $78.98* #37000
The easiest way to hook up devices to your iMac! Entrega 4-Port USB Hub for Mac

---

**USB ACCESORIES**

*ONLY $49.99* #100675
Use floppy disks and add 120MB storage! Imation USB SuperDisk Drive 2X

*ONLY $40.98* #602571
The trackball iMac users have been waiting for! Kensington Orbit Trackball — iMac Blueberry Blue

---

**Source Code**

MW908

---

**Mac Zone**

**Best Sellers!**

Microsoft Office 98 Upgrade FREE Extreme 6-pack #190036 $254.98

Connectix Virtual PC 2.1 with Win 98 The key to running PC software on your Mac! #20364 $168.98

Symantec Mac Utility Pack FREE 6-pack of Extreme Mac Family Games with purchase! #106144 $138.98

---

**Star Wars**

Episode 1: The Gungan Frontier #16102 $39.99

Play Sony PlayStation Games on your iMac!

---

**Guaranteed Low Prices!**

Visit us online at Zones.com to see our full selection of products at the latest prices!

---

**Connectix Virtual Game Station** #103768 $59.99 While supplies last! 74181 StarCraft $49.98

71681 Simpson Virtual Springfield $29.95 41434 Tony Hawk II $49.98

41431 Myst III $44.98 71617 Encyclopedia Britannica 99 $48.98

71622 Print Shop Publishing Suite $47.98
NEW! **PowerBook G3**

**333 & 400 MHz FEATURES:**
- Two USB ports
- FireWire capable
- Mac OS 8.6
- SCSI port
- 384MB max. system memory
- S-Video/TV output for easy connection to a TV or VCR
- ATI Rage IIX Pro graphics acceleration, enhanced 2D and 3D graphics
- 8MB VRAM
- 10/100 Base-T Ethernet port
- Integrated 4GBps FireWire technology for easy wireless LAN access, printing and file sharing
- Lithium-ion battery; support for dual-battery operation
- 56K modem (supports V90)
- Hot-swappable expansion bay

**NEW! Apple® PowerBook® G3/333MHz**

$2494

64MB RAM, 4.0GB HD, 512K Backside Cache, 14.1" Display, CD

**NEW! Apple® PowerBook® G3/400MHz**

$3494

64MB RAM, 6.0GB HD, 1MB Backside Cache, 14.1" Display, DVD

*Requires FireWire CardBus Card*

**Visit Zones.com/apple for complete details**

**Go to Zones.com for genuine Apple accessories!**
PowerBook Software Best Sellers

APC Back-UPS Pro 420
APC Back-UPS Pro 650
APC Back-UPS Pro 1000
APC Back-UPS Pro 1400
APC Smart-UPS 420
APC Smart-UPS 620
APC Smart-UPS 700
APC Smart-UPS 1000
APC Smart-UPS 1400
APC Smart-UPS 1400 Rack Mount

Corporate bids welcome! Fax to 1-800-684-8000

Powerbook Essentials

7117 Tangent Leather Notebook Case $99.98
7174 Samsonite Notebook Computer Case $39.98
7124 Samsonite Notebook Key $19.98
7193 YST Internal Zip Drive $29.98
7116 YST Internal Security Cable $39.98
7114 HP 340 Mobile Printer $29.98
7101 Canon 1450 Camera $29.98
6344 Virtual PC 3.0 $19.98
6363 PowerBook 5.0 $69.98
6315 PowerBook 6.0 $69.98
6316 PowerBook 7.0 $69.98
6424 PowerBook 4.5 $69.98
3231 Focus Thin Notebook Case $29.98
427 Apple Remote Access Client $49.98
190 Norton Utilities 4.0 $14.98
977 Marshall Brown Notebook $59.98

While Supplies Last!

Powerbook Software

ACT! 2.8 Upgrade PowerPrint 4.5 Apple Remote Access Myth II: SoulBlighter

Corporate bids welcome! Fax to 1-800-684-8000

Source Code MW908

Order by Phone 1.800.436.0606

Corporate bids welcome! Fax to 1-800-684-8000

Source Code MW308

Order by Phone 1.800.436.0606
**GUARANTEED LOW PRICES!**

- Order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week
- Serving Mac enthusiasts since 1986
- Publicly traded NASDAQ company: MZON
- Complete Mac product selection – call for products not listed!
- Affordable leasing options
- Tech Support and Customer Service
- 100% Apple "Learn and Earn" Thrusday Savvy!
- Tech Support and Affordable leasing options
- Affordable leasing options
- Tech Support and Customer Service
- 100% Apple "Learn and Earn"
- Sherlock Savvy!

**Get your $100 Gift Certificate**

Good towards Zones.com purchase when you open an account with E*TRADE

Get complete details at www.zones.com/extra

**NEW!**

- Genuine HP quality for your Mac!
- Network color printing for workgroups!
- HP DeskJet 895C Printer
- HP Color LaserJet 4500N Printer
- The new workgroup standard!

**What you’ll find at Zones.com: Hot New Products • Latest Offers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Business Software</th>
<th>Utilities</th>
<th>Games</th>
<th>Education</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30520 Acrobat 4.0 E-NIP</td>
<td>71097 Acrobat Reader 4.0</td>
<td>74320 Streetfighter</td>
<td>72501 Barry's Book House</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30520 Acrobat 4.0 E-NIP</td>
<td>71097 Acrobat Reader 4.0</td>
<td>74320 Streetfighter</td>
<td>72501 Barry's Book House</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30520 Acrobat 4.0 E-NIP</td>
<td>71097 Acrobat Reader 4.0</td>
<td>74320 Streetfighter</td>
<td>72501 Barry's Book House</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30520 Acrobat 4.0 E-NIP</td>
<td>71097 Acrobat Reader 4.0</td>
<td>74320 Streetfighter</td>
<td>72501 Barry's Book House</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30520 Acrobat 4.0 E-NIP</td>
<td>71097 Acrobat Reader 4.0</td>
<td>74320 Streetfighter</td>
<td>72501 Barry's Book House</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30520 Acrobat 4.0 E-NIP</td>
<td>71097 Acrobat Reader 4.0</td>
<td>74320 Streetfighter</td>
<td>72501 Barry's Book House</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30520 Acrobat 4.0 E-NIP</td>
<td>71097 Acrobat Reader 4.0</td>
<td>74320 Streetfighter</td>
<td>72501 Barry's Book House</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30520 Acrobat 4.0 E-NIP</td>
<td>71097 Acrobat Reader 4.0</td>
<td>74320 Streetfighter</td>
<td>72501 Barry's Book House</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEW!**

- **HP Details:**
  - **LaserJet 4050N Printer**
  - **LaserJet 5500N Printer**
  - **LaserJet 5550N Printer**

- **New 56K V.90 standard Teleport Modem!**
  - **Global Village Teleport 56K V.90 Fax/Modem**

- **Abode Acrobat 4.0 Upgrade**
  - **Adobe Acrobat 4.0**

- **Organize in style! Ultra-thin and ultra-light!**
  - **Palm V* Organizer**

- **100s of games available... if you don’t see it listed, Call!**

**Powerful Zoom Lens!**

- **Mavica FD73**
  - 10X Optical Zoom Camera

**Sony**

- **Cyber-shot**
  - **Camera**

**3Com**

- **Genuine HP quality for your Mac!**

- **Network color printing for workgroups!**

- **HP DeskJet 895C Printer**

- **HP Color LaserJet 4500N Printer**

- **The new workgroup standard!**

**IBM**

- **PowerPC 604e**

**Sony**

- **Cyber-shot**
  - **Camera**

**3Com**

- **Genuine HP quality for your Mac!**

- **Network color printing for workgroups!**

- **HP DeskJet 895C Printer**

- **HP Color LaserJet 4500N Printer**

- **The new workgroup standard!**
Faster! Smarter! Far More Clever!
Mac OS 8.5

FREE!
Upgrade to OS 8.6 for all 8.5 owners—Download from Zones.com

Everything you need to create and manage your website!
Adobe GoLive 4.0

Everything you need to create and manage your website!
Adobe GoLive 4.0

Professional page-design software with new code base and powerful tools!
Adobe InDesign

New!

The server operating system that combines the strength of UNIX with the simplicity of Macintosh!
Mac OS X Server

Get results as smart as your ideas!
Office 98 Mac Edition Upgrade

Upgrade to more than 100 feature enhancements!
Adobe Illustrator 8.0 Upgrade

Epson's fastest ink jet printer!
Epson Stylus Color 900

Offer good through 8/31/99. After 8/31/99, prices go to $699.98. Call for complete details.

Visit us online at Zones.com to see our full selection of products at the latest prices!

Order Online Today
1.800.436.0606

Source Code MW908

Order by Phone
1.800.684-8080

Visit Zones Business Solutions for volume savings on your business software!
www.zonesbusiness.com/softwarelicensing

Corporate bids welcome! Fax to 1-800-684-8080

Choose 71 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Search Zones.com for everything Macintosh!

Visit us online at Zones.com to see our full selection of products at the latest prices!
**APS DupliCD Duplicators**

- Stand-alone units give you one-button disc duplication – easy for even non-tech staff
- Faster reader and 4x8 CD-R dupes full CDs in just 18 minutes for better production

The new APS DupliCD 121 and 126 are simple enough for even your non-technical staff to use. Just load the discs and push the button. But these units are also fast and versatile enough for professional applications. The stand-alone DupliCD 121 and 126 can also be connected to your computer via the Fast SCSI-2 interface. Plus, you get full-featured recording software for both Mac and Windows.

**DupliCD 121 only $999.95**

**DupliCD 126 $2,399.95**

**APS CD-RW 8x2x20**

- Blazing new rewritable CD drive with fastest record and read speeds ever
- 8X record/20X read mechanism
- Includes full-featured CD recording software for Mac and PC

Isn’t it about time you got up to speed? This brand-new rewritable CD gives you your fastest record and read speeds ever. At 8X, you can burn a full disc in just nine minutes! And just in case you make a mistake or forget a file, you get a “do-over” with CD-RW discs. For inexpensive distribution, the CD-RW 8x2x20 also burns CD-R media. If you’ve been waiting for rewritable CD technology to catch up with you, the wait is over. Call us today for the APS CD-RW 8x2x20.

**Top CD burner only $389.95**

**APS CD-R 8x20**

- Super-speedy CD burner for creative professionals
- 8X record/20X read mechanism
- Includes full-featured CD recording software for Mac and PC

Hit the afterburner! The CD-R 8x20 is our fastest CD recorder ever. The blazing 8x20 mechanism cranks out your CDs in just nine minutes, so you spend less time burning, more time creating. If your payday depends on producing CDs, punch in with the APS CD-R 8x20.

**Fastest ever - just $299.95**

**APS DVD-ROM**

- World’s first SX DVD mechanism also acts as 52X CD-ROM drive
- Plays DVD movies, audio, multimedia and gaming CDs - even CD-R and RW
- Smoother playback of movies & games than earlier generation DVD drives

**w/ WIRED 4DVD MPEG DECODER External Configuration**

**APS DVD-RAM**

- Up to 5.2GB capacity on double-sided discs
- 2MB cache buffer
- Reads all previous CD and DVD Formats, including CD-R and CD-RW media

This spectacular new storage technology is expected to become the new worldwide standard.

**w/ WIRED 4DVD MPEG DECODER Internal Configuration**

**Check our website at www.apstech.com for the most up-to-date prices**
APS 640 MO
- Read/write compatible with 640, 230, 128 MO
- New Direct OverWrite technology cuts rewrite time in half with LimDOW MO disks
- Stunning formatted capacity of up to 606MB on 3.5" 640 MO media.
- Store large graphics and database files and transport large amounts of data when traveling.
- Sustained reads of up to 2.19MB per second and sustained writes of up to 6.28MB per second, plus LimDOW technology eliminates the erase cycle of rewriting. Available externally in the APS Pro enclosure with DATerm and our patented ICE technology. Backed by one-year limited warranty.

As low as $349.95
APS 640MO Media 5pk. **$29**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>APS TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS H3E 8</td>
<td></td>
<td>Train-4/NB/DIC</td>
<td>369°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS H3E 20</td>
<td></td>
<td>Train-5/N3/DIC</td>
<td>449°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS HyperDAT IV</td>
<td></td>
<td>DDS-2/OAT (4-6GB)</td>
<td>599°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS HyperDAT II</td>
<td></td>
<td>DDS-3/OAT (2-24GB)</td>
<td>949°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS HyperDAT IV</td>
<td></td>
<td>DDS-4/OAT (30-40GB)</td>
<td>1,399°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS DDS 3 Autoloder</td>
<td></td>
<td>4mm DDS-3 Autoloder (66-100GB)</td>
<td>2,999°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS DLTT</td>
<td></td>
<td>DL 4000 (1-40GB)</td>
<td>1,999°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS DLTV</td>
<td></td>
<td>DL 7000 (5-70GB)</td>
<td>3,999°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS AIT Plus</td>
<td></td>
<td>8mm Advanced Intelligent Tape (55-70GB)</td>
<td>1,999°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS AIT Autoloder</td>
<td></td>
<td>8mm AIT 200GB on 4 tapes</td>
<td>4,799°</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APS Jaz II
- A staggering two gigabytes of removable storage
- Perfect for multimedia producers, graphic designers and service bureaus
- Presenting the drive that outdoes the original: the APS Jaz II. Based on revolutionary Jaz technology, this drive offers a whopping two gigabytes of removable storage. And the APS Jaz II is even faster, coming closer still to hard drive access and read/write speeds. And the APS Jaz II sports several features that make it more reliable than the original. For digital video, multimedia, design, and publishing businesses, the APS Jaz II is perfect for carrying huge files and quickly accessing client materials. Move up to the APS Jaz II. Includes one 2GB Jaz disk.

APS Jaz II $439.95
APS Pro Enclosure

APS HyperDAT II
- Backup and restore speeds as high as 46MB per minute
- Up to 4GB of storage per 120m DAT/DDS-2 tape cartridge
- The APS HyperDAT II is perfect for desktop backups. With standard 120m DDS-2 tapes the APS HyperDAT II can backup up to 4GB of data. The HyperDAT II can also use economical 60m and 90m tapes. Ships with backup software and includes a two-year warranty.

Desktop backup just $599.95
External Configuration

APS HyperDAT IV
- Longer tape, higher density vault DDS-4 into network backup capability
- 20GB native capacity, 2-3MB/s transfers
- If you trust your desktop and workstation backup to DAT/DSS, but it doesn’t meet your server or workgroup needs, take a second look. New DDS-4 technology has increased capacity by 67% over DDS-3 and shrunk your backup time in half. But the HyperDAT IV can read and write to your older DAT/DSS tapes, so migration is painless. Add the HyperDAT IV for your big jobs.

w/ NovaBack $1,249.95
w/ Retrospect $1,299.95
External Configuration

APS AIT Plus
- Safeguards up to 35GB native on AIT Plus tape
- Super-fast backup speeds for mid-range and application server backup, even DV storage
- If you thought DLT was your only choice for gigantic backups, think again. The new AIT Plus challenges the DLT70 in both capacity and transfer speeds. Self-cleaning features and low cost of ownership.

w/ NovaBack $1,999.95
External Configuration

APS HyperDAT III
- 12GB native backup for high-end workstations, entry-level networks
- Reliable DDS-5 technology
- The APS HyperDAT III provides a cost-effective solution to the backup needs of data-intensive systems. Transfer rates of up to 60MB/s for fast backups.

w/ NovaBack $949.95
External Configuration

APS Jaz II
- A staggering two gigabytes of removable storage
- Perfect for multimedia producers, graphic designers and service bureaus

Advanced tools for digital visionaries
Call 800-285-0638
24 HRS/7DAYS A WEEK
Corporate Sales (800) 554-3941
International (816) 920-4109

MW
EDITORS' CHOICE

As low as $349.95
APS 640MO Media 5pk. **$29**

APS HyperDAT II
- Backup and restore speeds as high as 46MB per minute
- Up to 4GB of storage per 120m DAT/DSS-2 tape cartridge

Desktop backup just $599.95
External Configuration

Advanced tools for digital visionaries
Call 800-285-0638
24 HRS/7DAYS A WEEK
Corporate Sales (800) 554-3941
International (816) 920-4109

M A C W O R L D  August 1999 1 3 9
APS ST 4GB Ultra SCSI
- Budget-conscious 7200 rpm Medalist Pro mechanism for desktop/workstation
- 4340MB of formatted capacity
If you need to upgrade a lot of workstations' storage without breaking the bank, take a look at the ST 4GB. This inexpensive drive gives you adequate performance for most business applications, as well as good reliability.

$209.95

APS ST 9GB Ultra SCSI
- 7200 rpm Medalist Pro with over 9GB capacity
- Low seek times (5.0ms) and high transfer rates for maximum productivity
The ST 9GB gives you the best of all worlds. You get outstanding performance, terrific reliability and a great price. Upgrade your high-performance workstations with the APS ST 9GB today.

$319.95

APS I 18GB Ultra SCSI
- Fast 18GB Ultrastar mechanism
- Amazing 3.3ms seek times for I/O-intensive applications
- Excellent choice for creative department and workgroup servers

$699.95

APS ST 18GB LVD/U2W SCSI
- 10,000 rpm Cheetah III LVD SCSI
- Blazingly fast hard drive for high-end servers, especially digital video
- 20.1MB/s sustained internal transfers
If your servers serve up digital video or huge graphics files, the APS ST 18GB LVD is the fastest drive available. Period. And only an APS Pro enclosure can guarantee that this hot drive doesn't overheat, so don't settle for anything less.

$949.95

APS I 36GB LVD/U2W SCSI
- 7200 rpm Ultrastar drive with LVD SCSI
- 36GB capacity for content creation servers
This 7200 rpm mechanism provides massive storage and high-performance for demanding file and application servers. With outstanding internal data transfer speeds and an Ultra2 Wide LVD SCSI interface, the 36GB races through data-intensive projects like graphic design, imaging, multimedia, even digital video.

$1,289.95

APS I 9.1GB LVD/U2W SCSI
- 10,000 rpm Ultrastar LVD Drive
- 9.1GB capacity for content creation servers
This 10,000 rpm mechanism provides high-performance for demanding file and application servers. With outstanding internal data transfer speeds and an Ultra2 Wide LVD SCSI interface, the 9.1GB races through data-intensive projects like graphic design, imaging, multimedia, even digital video.

$549.95

APS ST 50GB LVD/U2W SCSI
- Brand-new Barracuda mechanism gives you the highest performance and top reliability
- 7200 rpm and over 49GB for graphics, 3D, digital video and enterprise servers
This 7200 rpm mechanism provide corporate-size storage and high-performance for servers. With internal data transfer rates of up to 17MB/s and an LVD SCSI interface, the Barracudas race through data-intensive projects like multimedia and imaging. Low seek times make these drives suitable for OLTP servers, too.

$1,599.95

APS HIGH-PERFORMANCE LVD SCSI HARD DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model Description</th>
<th>Int.</th>
<th>Pro</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quantum Atlas V, Ultra 160MB, 7200 rpm</td>
<td>599'</td>
<td>669'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Ultrastar 850MB, 7200 rpm</td>
<td>549'</td>
<td>619'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum Atlas V, Ultra 160MB, 7200 rpm</td>
<td>599'</td>
<td>669'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Ultrastar 850MB, 7200 rpm</td>
<td>549'</td>
<td>619'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum Atlas VII, Ultra 160MB, 7200 rpm</td>
<td>599'</td>
<td>669'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Ultrastar 850MB, 7200 rpm</td>
<td>549'</td>
<td>619'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum Atlas V, Ultra 160MB, 7200 rpm</td>
<td>599'</td>
<td>669'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Ultrastar 850MB, 7200 rpm</td>
<td>549'</td>
<td>619'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum Atlas VII, Ultra 160MB, 7200 rpm</td>
<td>599'</td>
<td>669'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Ultrastar 850MB, 7200 rpm</td>
<td>549'</td>
<td>619'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum Atlas V, Ultra 160MB, 7200 rpm</td>
<td>599'</td>
<td>669'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Ultrastar 850MB, 7200 rpm</td>
<td>549'</td>
<td>619'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum Atlas VII, Ultra 160MB, 7200 rpm</td>
<td>599'</td>
<td>669'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Ultrastar 850MB, 7200 rpm</td>
<td>549'</td>
<td>619'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum Atlas V, Ultra 160MB, 7200 rpm</td>
<td>599'</td>
<td>669'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Ultrastar 850MB, 7200 rpm</td>
<td>549'</td>
<td>619'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum Atlas VII, Ultra 160MB, 7200 rpm</td>
<td>599'</td>
<td>669'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Ultrastar 850MB, 7200 rpm</td>
<td>549'</td>
<td>619'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum Atlas V, Ultra 160MB, 7200 rpm</td>
<td>599'</td>
<td>669'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Ultrastar 850MB, 7200 rpm</td>
<td>549'</td>
<td>619'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum Atlas VII, Ultra 160MB, 7200 rpm</td>
<td>599'</td>
<td>669'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Ultrastar 850MB, 7200 rpm</td>
<td>549'</td>
<td>619'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum Atlas V, Ultra 160MB, 7200 rpm</td>
<td>599'</td>
<td>669'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Ultrastar 850MB, 7200 rpm</td>
<td>549'</td>
<td>619'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum Atlas VII, Ultra 160MB, 7200 rpm</td>
<td>599'</td>
<td>669'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Ultrastar 850MB, 7200 rpm</td>
<td>549'</td>
<td>619'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APS ULTRA SCSI HARD DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model Description</th>
<th>EL</th>
<th>Int.</th>
<th>Pro</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seagate Medalist Pro, 4520MB, 7200 rpm</td>
<td>219'</td>
<td>289'</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate Medalist Pro, 5430MB, 7200 rpm</td>
<td>219'</td>
<td>289'</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Ultrastar, 7200 rpm</td>
<td>219'</td>
<td>289'</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum Atlas V, Ultra 160MB, 7200 rpm</td>
<td>599'</td>
<td>669'</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Ultrastar, 850MB, 7200 rpm</td>
<td>549'</td>
<td>619'</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum Atlas VII, Ultra 160MB, 7200 rpm</td>
<td>599'</td>
<td>669'</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Ultrastar, 850MB, 7200 rpm</td>
<td>549'</td>
<td>619'</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ultra2, USB, Firewire, SCSI.

APS Q 3GB Ultra SCSI
- Competitive 5400 rpm drive
- Ideal for home desktops, entry-level workstations, & budget-conscious storage

This 5400 rpm drive offers solid performance at a price that lets you equip a whole workgroup with new storage. This drive comes with the same enhancements as our higher-end drives including PRML read channels & Reed-Solomon error correction. Get the performance and value you want for your desktop or corporate needs.

$192.95

Clearance:

CD-ROM 24x SCSI, bare $76.95
CD-ROM 32x SCSI, bare $89.95
CD-R 2x/26x external SCSI $59.95
CD-R/hard drive combo 4x/12x/6GB $69.95
CD-ROM 5 cd changer, 16x $259.95
DVD-ROM 1MB cache, external SCSI $59.95
DDS-2 internal tape drive, bare $399.95
2GB SCSI internal hard drive, bare $199.95
2GB SCSI external hard drive $269.95
3GB IDE 3.5" 5400rpm hard drive, bare $199.95
4GB ultra-wide SCSI hard drive, bare $259.95
4GB U/LD external hard drive $399.95
6GB IDE 3.5" 5400rpm hard drive, bare $199.95
6GB SCSI external hard drive $429.95
8GB IDE 2.5" travelbare, bare $649.95
12GB IDE 3.5" hard drive, bare $299.95

Supplies are limited to stock on hand. No rain checks. Warranties vary.

www.apstech.com

VST 2GB FireWire Hard Drives
- Ample hard drive with fast, hot-swappable FireWire/IEEE-1394 interface
- Great for multimedia/digital video, graphic designers

Forget device IDs termination, and hassle. This 2GB FireWire drive offers hot-swapping to any FireWire-equipped Mac or PC. Perfect for transferring video and other huge files among workstations and offices.

VST 2GB FireWire $289.95
VST 10GB FireWire $779.95

LaCie EKO 10GB USB
- Among the first hard drives with USB
- Easiest way to add over ten gigabytes of storage

Adding more capacity to your desktop, workstation or server is a snap with this USB hard drive. It's hot-swappable; just hook it up and go.

LaCie EKO 10GB USB $299.95
LaCie EKO 20GB USB $499.95

LaCie USB CD-RW
- Finally, a rewritable CD drive with a USB interface
- Hot-swappable, so your workstations can quickly and easily share one CD-RW drive

You asked. We answered. Many of you have been clamoring for USB-based devices for your iMacs, new G3s and USB Windows™ machines. So, APS is pleased to offer the LaCie USB CD-RW. This drive combines the power and flexibility of a rewritable CD drive with the hot-swappable ease of USB. USB eliminates the toll and trouble of shutting down your system, checking SCSI IDs or ATA settings, configuring your system, and so on. USB is truly plug and play. So your USB workstations can quickly and conveniently share one CD-RW drive. And you save bunches of time and effort. Perfect for content creation, distributing client materials, backing up critical files, and so much more.

LaCie USB CD-RW $349.95

APS Technologies • 6131 Deramus • Kansas City, MO 64120

Call 800-285-0638
24 HRS/7 DAYS A WEEK
Corporate Sales (800) 554-3941
International (816) 920-4109

MACWORLD August 1999 141
Sony MVC-FD91 Digital Mavica Cameras
- Convenient digital cameras capture photos and video
- Store and transfer content on standard floppy disks
- Add images and multimedia to presentations, Web sites

The MVC-FD91 Digital Mavica Camera grabs digital photos and video quickly. And these smart cameras store their contents on standard floppy disks that you can use to easily transfer your images to your Mac or PC. The FD91 really gets in there at 14X. And you can record up to 15 seconds of presentation-quality MPEG video or 60 seconds for a video e-mail. Pick up a MVC-FD91 Digital Mavica Camera today.

SONY MVC-FD91 $947.95

Sony DSC-D700 Digital Camera
- 1.5 Megapixel images (1344 x 1024) for top-quality print projects
- 5x manual optical zoom, equivalent to f28mm to 140mm zoom lens on a 35mm camera
- Includes Type II PC Card and reader for easy transfer to desktop computer

Professional photographer for print? You may think that digital photography just doesn't have the quality or flexibility of your SLR camera. Well, now it does. Introducing the Sony DSC-D700 Digital Camera. This powerful device captures 1.5 million pixels per image to give you the kind of resolution you want for print. The DSC-D700 also gives you the control you are used to with your traditional camera. You get a 5x optical zoom lens with a manual focus ring that feels familiar and professional. Choose between using the 2.5" color LCD screen or the viewfinder, depending on your situation. Advanced features include manual white balance, a center-weighted spot meter, auto/manual exposure, and a Hot Shoe for connecting an external flash with strobe lights. The pop-up flash comes in handy out in the field.

SONY DSC-D700 $1,699.95

EPSON Stylus Color 900 Printer
- Print professional-looking documents for home or small business
- 1440 dpi and Micro Piezo technology for sharp details, no splatters
- Faster color printing (up to 10 ppm) makes you more productive

The new Stylus Color 900 lets even home and small businesses print corporate-class documents. And you can print color faster than ever. So you spend less time waiting and more time drumming up business. Plus, with USB, parallel and Mac serial connections, you can use this image-maker with almost any computer. Get sharp, brilliant color fast and make a splash with the Stylus Color 900 from EPSON.

EPSON STYLUS COLOR 900 PRINTER $429.95

Canon ELURA Digital Video Camcorder
- Palm-sized DV Camcorder with Canon 12X optical/48X digital zoom lens
- Noise reduction and Optical Image Stabilizer give you top quality footage

Now, you can get the power of digital video and the precision of Canon, all in the palm of your hand. The ELURA sports all of the advanced capture features of Canon's larger camcorders. You get crystal-clear digital video, with intricate details and true colors. The progressive scan CCD captures much better quality images than other, interlaced CCD camcorders. With up to 500 lines of horizontal resolution, you get 20% better-than-analog quality. Automatic or manual controls satisfy both the beginner and veteran. Plus, you can easily add your own personal touch to your video using the fades, effects, and multi-image screen. So get the power of the Canon ELURA in the palm of your hand today.

CANON ELURA $1,299.95

APC Back-UPS Pro
- Extra surge suppression and longer runtime
- Safeguards data and equipment from lightning strikes and blackouts

Tape backup is critical to safeguarding your irreplaceable data. But it won't stop lightning from frying your motherboard. Back-UPS Pro, the ultimate workstation UPS, safeguards your data and equipment, like your CPU, drives, and monitor, against disasters like lightning strikes. And the uninterruptable power supply gives you time to save your files and shut down in case you ever lose power. Don't wait until it's too late. Get Back-UPS now.

APC BACK-UPS PRO $280.95

Welcome to Macworld — the definitive Macintosh buyer's guide...
dreams into digital reality.

Wacom LCD Display Tablets
- Amazing tablets act as monitors – you draw and design directly on screen and work more intuitively
- Pressure-sensitive tablets (256 levels) include cordless Erasing UltraPens
- Must-have for cutting-edge graphics pros, animators, Web designers, multimedia

At APS, we are not easily impressed by new technologies. But Wacom has knocked our socks off. The new LCD Display Tablet line is like having the monitor screen on your lap or desk. You can design, illustrate, paint, animate and edit on-screen more accurately – to within 0.02 inches. We could say more, but you really have to see it to believe it. Be the first on your block to get a Wacom LCD Display Tablet. Call today.

WACOM PL·300 W/ 10.4" WORK AREA
$2,199.95
PL·400 - 13.3" work area - $2,999.95

LaCie electron22Blue
- Brand-new 22" Diamondtron Natural Flat technology eliminates distortion and glare
- Mammoth resolution of 1800 x 1440 pixels at 80Hz for biggest layouts
- Five USB ports for the most advanced, convenient computing system ever

Introducing quite possibly the most advanced monitor ever for digital visionaries. This 22" display gives you outstanding color fidelity and perfectly geometrical images. No more distortion or straight lines that curve on screen. And the USB connections let you quickly swap USB devices like the LaCie USB CD-RW, new scanners, and more.

LACIE ELECTRON 22BLUE
$1,399.95
LACIE ELECTRON 19BLUE $769.95

Adaptec Ultra HotConnect 8945
- Connects both digital video camcorders and Ultra Wide SCSI devices to your computer using only one PCI slot – perfect for new Macs
- Includes DV capture software, FireWire and SCSI cables/connections

This PCI card lets you connect your digital video camcorder to your Mac or PC on the same slot as your SCSI drives. You can chain up to 62 IEEE-1394/FireWire devices and up to 15 SCSI devices, like Ultra Wide SCSI hard drives, CD recorders, fax and tape devices. This awesome package includes a complete set of SCSI and 1394/FireWire cables and connectors, plus digital video capture software.

Call 800-285-0638
24HRS/7DAYS A WEEK

Corporate Sales (800) 554-3941
International (816) 920-4109
APS Technologies • 6131 Demarco • Kansas City, MO 64110

Sony MDR-CD60 Headphones
- Deep bass, wide dynamic range
- Lightweight; conform to ear's anatomy for comfort
- Keep distractions out, sound in

SOUND HEADPHONES
$18.95

Sony MDR-CD60 Headphones
- Deep bass, wide dynamic range
- Lightweight; conform to ear's anatomy for comfort
- Keep distractions out, sound in

SOUND HEADPHONES
$18.95

Surf on over to www.apstech.com for more multimedia tools

Sony MDR-CD60 Headphones
- Deep bass, wide dynamic range
- Lightweight; conform to ear's anatomy for comfort
- Keep distractions out, sound in

SOUND HEADPHONES
$18.95
Apple Macintosh PowerBook G3 Series

- 333MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 512KB backside Level 2 cache
- 133MHz bus speed
- 64MB SDRAM
- 4GB hard drive
- 24X Max CD-ROM drive
- 56Kbps modem
- 1.7" thin and 5.9 lbs.

$2494.00
CDW 167072

- 400MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 1MB backside Level 2 cache
- 160MHz bus speed
- 64MB SDRAM
- 6GB hard drive
- 2X Max DVD-ROM drive
- 56Kbps modem
- 1.7" active matrix
- 1.7" thin and 5.9 lbs.

$3494.00
CDW 167073

NEW - faster processors, more power, better performance

Apple Power Macintosh G3 Series

- 350MHz PowerPC G3
- 1MB backside cache
- 100MHz system bus
- 64MB SDRAM
- 6GB Ultra ATA hard drive
- 24X Max CD-ROM drive
- 16MB video memory

$1594.00
CDW 171054

- 400MHz PowerPC G3
- 1MB backside cache
- 100MHz system bus
- 64MB SDRAM
- 6GB Ultra ATA hard drive
- 5X/32X DVD-ROM drive
- 16MB video memory

$1994.00
CDW 171055

- 400MHz PowerPC G3
- 1MB backside cache
- 100MHz system bus
- 128MB SDRAM
- 12GB Ultra ATA hard drive
- 24X Max CD-ROM drive
- 16MB video memory

$2494.00
CDW 171056

- 450MHz PowerPC G3
- 1MB backside cache
- 100MHz system bus
- 128MB SDRAM
- 9GB Ultra2 SCSI hard drive
- 24X Max CD-ROM drive
- 16MB video memory

$2994.00
CDW 171057

Whisk yourself away

Apple® iMac™

333MHz only $1194
CDW 161620

©1999 CDW Computer Centers, Inc. 200 N. Milwaukee Avenue, Vernon Hills, IL 60061 847/476-8899
$187

**Special Of the Month**

**XLRS Carrier ZIF PCI Card.**
**Mac Only.**
**The Last Upgrade You Will Ever Buy!**

PCL Upgrade Card Takes ZIF Upgrades!

---

**Burn, Baby, Burn!**
**CDR/CDRW Drives At Unbeatable Prices!**

**Yamaha**
CDRW 4410s CDRW:
4/16/16/Toast & DiscDriv $399
External 4410s CDRW $349

Magic Yamaha External:
Rechargeable/4x/16x $399

2MB Cache Buffer

32MB Memory Module $69.99

---

**Bottom Line iMac Store**

Get More RAM!
Max 32MB Module $59
Max 64MB Module $95
Max 128MB Module $166
Max 256MB Module $349
Max 512MB Module $699
Max 1GB VRAM $149

---

**Massive Price Drop On G3 Cards!**

333MHz/1MB 2:1 $149
366MHz/1MB 2:1 $199
400MHz/1MB 2:1 $249
500MHz/1MB 2:1 $299

---

**Bottom Line’s Best Prices On RAM. Lifetime Warranty!**

Get DVD For Your PowerMac Today!
If you Have A PowerPC You can Add DVD-on-RAM To your Mac!

All Our DVD Drives Ship With Wired DVD Decoder Cards:

32MB DIMM SDRAM $169
64MB DIMM SDRAM $299
128MB Memory Module $399

---

**Low Price**
**Bottom Line's Low Price**

---

**New G3 Macs From Apple**

Apple's "New Blue" G3 Macs:

- **New!** 400MHz/1MB/9GB-U2/24X $2699

---

**Digital Video Capture Card**

**8x/24x**

---

**New Stimmer G3 Powerbooks**

---

**We Carry Over 3000 Macintosh Related Products. Check Them Out On Our Website!**

www.bldistribution.com

---

**Free UPS Ground Shipping When You Order On-Line.**
Surf to: http://www.bldistribution.com/*

---

**Free UPS Ground Shipping When You Order On-Line.**
Surf to: http://www.bldistribution.com/*

---

**Back to Top**
Apple® Power Macintosh® G3 iMac™

333MHz All-In-One Computers
• 32MB SyncGRAM • 133MHz backside bus
• 6.0GB hard drive • Built-in 15" monitor
(13.8" viewable image size)
Each Only $1199.99*

(App M7440L/A) BLUEBERRY (App M7441L/A) STRAWBERRY
(App M7442L/A) GRAPE (App M7443L/A) TANGERINE (App M7444L/A) LIME

Apple® PowerBook®
G3/333
64MB/4GB/24x CD
• 14.1" active-matrix display
• 333MHz PowerPC G3 processor
• 4MB SDRAM • 4GB HD • 24x CD-ROM • 8MB VRAM • 56K V.90 modem
Built-in 10/100BASE-T

$2499.99*

(App M7303LL/A)

Apple® PowerBook®
G3/400
64/6GB/DVD-ROM
• 14.1" active-matrix display
• 400MHz PowerPC G3 processor • 64MB SDRAM • 6GB HD • DVD-ROM • 8MB V.90 modem • 10/100BASE-T

$3499.99*

(App M7306LL/A)

Apple® Monitors

Apple® Studio Display
17" Monitor (16" VIS)
• Active Matrix Technology for vivid color & sharp text
• Designed to allow the storage of keyboard under monitor
$499*

(App M6206/A)

15" Studio Display
(Flat-Panel 15" VIS)

$129.99

(App M6201/A)

21" ColorSync Display (17" VIS)

$149.99

(App M6207/A)

*Prices good until 8/15/99

From J&R Corporate Sales, Fax (800) 221-3191 or (212) 238-9080

J&R CORPORATE SALES BUSINESS LEASING:
No Money Down, No Payments for 30 Days!

*Call J&R Corporate Sales for details at 1-800-221-3191 or 1-212-238-9080

J&R CORPORATE SALES

All Major Credit Cards Accepted
Overnight Delivery Available!
Bar Code Headquarters

- Portable Batch Readers
- Cordless Interactive RF
Bar Code Readers
- ADB Bar Code Readers
- Wand, Laser, CCD,
Magstripe or Slot Badge
- PostScript Bar Code Fonts

1-800-345-4220
Or Call 631-458-8038
Website: www.barcodehq.com

FREE! FREE!

1-205-222-FREE
FREE INTERNET ACCESS

Choose 405 at www.macworld.com/getinfo
Think Windows.
Think Macs.
Think network.
Think nightmare.
Think again.

PC MACLAN*
A.K.A. & PC MIGRATOR

Connect. Rename. Migrate.

The complete solution for all of your Mac OS-to-Windows connectivity needs.

* Now includes MacOpener, the leading solution to open, read, and write Mac media on a PC.

1-877-462-2272
www.miramarsys.com/products/order.htm

FREE T-Shirt with order
Up To 80% OFF

Visit our new Web Site
www.software-connection.com

Your Connection to Student,
Teacher and School Discounts!

Our Website has revolutionized
the way students & teachers buy software!

• Easy to use
• FREE product information
• Shop & order online
• Special offers & rebates
• Unadvertised Web specials

MACMACHINES

www.softwareshowcase.com
417 Euclid Ave, Loch Arbour, NJ 07711
Email: sales@softshowcase.com

Choose 408 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Choose 410 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

MACWORLD August 1999 151
USB SHOPPER

Got iMac Envy? Upgrade to USB

Easy USB installation makes adding new hardware a breeze!

Just install this internal PCI card into your Mac and instantly connect USB-based printers, modems, speakers, scanners and hundreds of other USB peripheral devices. MacOS 8.0 or higher. $49

USB Port for PowerBooks
CardBus USB Host Adapter for Powerbook G3 (PCMCIA)
MacOS 8.6 required $89

The Ultra Hub allows you to add four USB devices and daisy chain up to 127 more from just one USB port. The self-powered hub ensures that all of your peripherals get adequate power while its unique design prevents it from flipping over. USB Rev 1.1 compliant. $59

Phone: 800-888-5244 Fax: 562-926-0518 www.adstech.com

Connect A Palm™ Organizer to your iMac or “Blue G3”

USB PDA Adapter
• For use with any USB-based iMac, “Blue”G3 or Win98 PC
• Compatible with all Palm organizers and Palm Desktop software
• Connects directly to a Palm cradle or HotSync cable (a Palm MacPac is not required)
• Easy to carry - weighs just 2 oz. (USA-19 $39)

USB Twin Serial Adapter
Add 2 Mac serial ports to your iMac or “Blue”G3
• New version compatible with more Apple & Epson Printers!
• For use with tablets, modems, cameras and printers (USA-28x $79)

Keyspan USB Card
Add 2 USB ports to your PCI PowerMac or PC (UPCI-2 $49)

<KEYSPAN>
www.keyspan.com (510) 222-0131

Available at leading Macintosh Catalog and Retail Stores
Macally is proud to bring you the latest USB peripherals for Mac users. iMousepro, iMouse, iBall, iStick, iHub and iKey are specifically designed to pair with your Mac. Improve your productivity with Macally USB peripherals.

---

**CADMOVER® v.5.1**

What good is a built in translator if it doesn’t work?

You’ve worked hard and now it’s time to use those files in another program. You try to import them & all you get is garbage. Not with CADMOVER - For over ten years we’ve been helping people beat their deadlines, no redrawing, no touch-ups.

File formats: DWG, DXF, EPSF, PICT, CGM, IGES, HPGL, STL, MiniCAD, DDES2, etc. Internal Features: scaling, 2D/3D views, font mapping and more. With 16 decimal place accuracy redrawing is a thing of the past.

800-579-2244 • http://www.kandusoftware.com/macworld
**Peripheral Products**

**CD Rom • Magnetic Media**

**CD COPIER**

NEW!

Fast 32X Records Music, Easy to Use.

**$999**

**PRINCETON DISC**

800-426-0247

www.princetondisc.com

---

**PLEX WRITER 8/20**

FREE CD LABELING KIT!

Get a free CD Stomper® with the purchase of your Plexor 8/20 Drive. The CD Stomper® comes complete with appicador, labels, inlay cards and templates for all your favorite publishing programs.

**$459**

*Value $399*

---

**CD-R DUPLICATORS**

**MEDIAFORM CD-5900**

The CD-5900 will duplicate up to 24 80mb CD-Rs per hour, and with add-on tower units can duplicate up to 64 CD-Rs simultaneously. That's almost 100 CD-Rs per hour! Call for details on this new low priced powerhouse from MEDIAFORM & AMC.

---

**CD-R PRINTERS**

**PRIMERA SIGNATURE II COLOR CD PRINTER**

The Signature II CD Color Printer from PRIMERA is the perfect way to add a professional touch to your CD-Rs. We offer 24hr. turnaround on single color orders, and high quality on full silk screen jobs.

**$1,099**

---

**CD-ROM PRODUCTION**

1000 Retail-Ready Stamped CDs

Includes two color discs, four color glossy insert & tray cards, jewel case, and poly wrap. Compilie turnskey — just send a CD-R and art file! Call for details.

---

**BLANK CD-R MEDIA**

Let Media Supply print custom logo or artwork on your CD-Rs. We offer 24hr. turnaround on single color orders, and high quality on full silk screen jobs.

**www.mediasupply.com**

Choose 422 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

---

**YOUR ONE-STOP CD-R SUPERSOURCE!**

**CD-R DUPLICATORS**

**MEDIAFORM CD-5900**

The CD-5900 will duplicate up to 24 80mb CD-Rs per hour, and with add-on tower units can duplicate up to 64 CD-Rs simultaneously. That's almost 100 CD-Rs per hour! Call for details on this new low priced powerhouse from MEDIAFORM & AMC.

---

**CD-R PRINTERS**

**PRIMERA SIGNATURE II COLOR CD PRINTER**

The Signature II CD Color Printer from PRIMERA is the perfect way to add a professional touch to your CD-Rs.

**$1,099**

---

**CD-ROM SERVICES**

AMC's Imaging and Information Services division can provide you with:

- Mastering • CD-ROM Replication • Duplication
- CD-R Printing • Packaging • Silk-screening

Call us at 877.783.8283 or visit our Website at www.amcis.com

---

**IMAC PERIPHERALS**

FOR USB • CALL AMC!

AMC has a complete selection of USB peripherals for your iMac, including scanners, printers, digital cameras, joysticks, hubs, cables, etc.

Check our Website for our complete selection today!

---

**CD-ROM PRODUCTION**

Includes two color discs, four color glossy insert & tray cards, jewel case, and poly wrap. Compilie turnskey — just send a CD-R and art file! Call for details.

---

**CD-R MEDIA**

DiscWRITE Blank (no logo) 90 pk w/ jewel case...

DiscWRITE Insert & tray cards...

DiscWRITE Gold...

DiscWRITE Silver (jewel) 100 pc spindles...

DiscWRITE Silver (silver) 100 pc spindles...

Ricoh CD-RW 10 px...

Samsung CD-R (silver) 100 pc bulk...

Verbatim CD-R (silver) 100 pc bulk...

All prices based on 200pc. Quantities

---

**CD-ROM PRODUCTION**

Includes two color discs, four color glossy insert & tray cards, jewel case, and poly wrap. Compilie turnskey — just send a CD-R and art file! Call for details.

---

**CD-R MEDIA**

DiscWRITE Blank (no logo) 90 pk w/ jewel case...

DiscWRITE Insert & tray cards...

DiscWRITE Gold...

DiscWRITE Silver (jewel) 100 pc spindles...

DiscWRITE Silver (silver) 100 pc spindles...

Ricoh CD-RW 10 px...

Samsung CD-R (silver) 100 pc bulk...

Verbatim CD-R (silver) 100 pc bulk...

All prices based on 200pc. Quantities

---

**CD-ROM SERVICES**

AMC's Imaging and Information Services division can provide you with:

- Mastering • CD-ROM Replication • Duplication
- CD-R Printing • Packaging • Silk-screening

Call us at 877.783.8283 or visit our Website at www.amcis.com

---

**IMAC PERIPHERALS**

FOR USB • CALL AMC!

AMC has a complete selection of USB peripherals for your iMac, including scanners, printers, digital cameras, joysticks, hubs, cables, etc.

Check our Website for our complete selection today!
From: $39

48 Pin Adapter Wide to 50 Pin Narrow
Converts 50 pin MicroDrive to
50 pin Adapter to 50 pin EIDE balancers (runs wide drive as narrow)

$49

2-1 Active Digital Switch/Repeater
Regenerates SCSI signal for long runs

Granite Cables Are The Best Because They're Engineered Right.

Granite Cables were designed by SCSI Engineers to be the
Best Cables On The Market. Everything about them
means better performance and higher reliability. Our design
incorporates an exclusive shield that protects the
Acronyms and Request lines from noise. Large Ferrite
beads are installed on all cables to protect them from static
from noise.

Free Technical Support!!!
Available to everyone, customer or not.

Choose 425 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

The SCSI Solution Company

MACWORLD August 1999 153
www.macresq.com • MacResQ • 1-888-447-3728

www.macresq.com • MacResQ • 1-888-447-3728

www.macresq.com • MacResQ • 1-888-447-3728
Your one-stop source for everything Macintosh®. Friendly help and expert advice is our specialty! Call for the absolute lowest prices and immediate delivery on over 30,000 Mac® products!

Ask us why it's important to see an "authorized reseller" logo before you buy a Macintosh!

We'll take your Mac OS computer in trade toward the purchase of any product we sell! Call one of our expert Mac consultants for full details!

PowerMax Hard Drives
PowerMax Hard Drives contain only top-quality cables, power supplies and internal mechanisms. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back! $149

Call for the latest in SCSI card controllers for "Blue" Macs, external hard drives starting at $169, CDR Recorders, DVD-ROM and DVD-RAM both internal and external, plus so much more!

We CAN FINE A NEW SYSTEM FOR JUST ABOUT ANYONE!

Catalog-Buster specials! Look at this! Staggering proof that the catalog order-takers aren't the ones with the best software deals!

Mac's from A-Z in stock!

Only Macintosh User Group members enjoy access to a very special Apple-sponsored web site with super discounts on all the latest Mac stuff, MUG product awards and much more. To find out how you can get these great deals, simply call PowerMax at 800-689-8191.

www.applemugstore.com

The MUG Store. A cooperative venture between Apple and PowerMax to bring MUG members exclusive deals on the latest Mac® products, as well as special offers on discontinued and factory refurbished Macintosh® computers.

PowerMax is a division of Computer Stores NW, Corvallis, OR.

Knowledge is Power

PowerMax Trinitron® Blowout!

PowerMax Trinitron monitors are designed specifically for the rigorous demands of the Mac. They ship complete with Mac-ready cables and adapters, a five-year warranty, and our satisfaction guarantee: if the monitor is not just right, we'll replace it for you!

Adobe Photoshop 5.0
Only $289!

Microsoft Office 98
Only $229!

These are only the tip of the iceberg! Call for great deals, great advice, and great service on Everything Mac.

PowerMax: where real people always answer the phone!

800-613-2072

Local: (503) 624-1827 • Fax (503) 624-1635
email: sales@powermax.com

Prices subject to change without notice. Prices reflect cash discount. Credit card orders verified against fraudulent use. Use of credit card as payment customer acknowledges that products are shipped to first call. Many prices are limited to stock on hand. All brand or product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

* Some restrictions apply. 
* During business hours. Even experts have to get some sleep!

Choose 466 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

6100/60 16/250...$199 6500/725 32/3 Gh...$209
6100/60 16/250...$199 6500/250 32/4 Gh...$209
7100/60 16/250...$269 6500/250 32/4 Gh...$209
7200/73 2/50 Gh...$339 6500/250 32/4 Gh...$209
4400/200 32/2 Gh...$199 6500/250 32/4 Gh...$209
5260/100 16/1.7 ...all-in-1...$339 6500/250 32/4 Gh...$209
20th Anniversary Mac...Call 6500/250 32/4 Gh...$209
6500/250 32/4 Gh...Call 6500/250 32/4 Gh...$209
6500/250 32/4 Gh...Call 6500/250 32/4 Gh...$209

$169!

Pan Panther 4x5 only $59!

Factory refurbished to new specs

$888!

Choose 466 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Visit WWW.POWERMAX.COM

For the very best deals on all the latest Mac equipment!
We accept educational and corporate purchase orders and are experts in financing for virtually any size business!
### Macworld Shopper

**Specializing in Rebuild ImageSetters**

(714) 892-5290  Fax: (714) 892-4361

**All Makes & Models**

Complete Prepress Systems
e-mail: prepress77@Hotmail.com
Huntington Beach, California USA

---

**Digital Prepress Systems**

**Spot Color System**
- Includes: G3-Mac, Scanner, RIP, ImageSetter, Proof Printer, Processor & Software...
- Factory Refurb: 1 yr. Only, Saphir, Saphir Ultra, Ultra 2, Hi-Res, Opal Linocolr from $995

**Harlequin RIP**
- Software, PS Level 3 MAC GS
- Win 95, Win NT Compatible for most ImageSetters $4,995

**Saphir Scanners**
- 695 CD 2X-4X-12X-24X Call 595 CD Recod. Yamaha 4x2x6 435
- 329 Yamaha 400A T
- 2GB HD 175

**Process Color System**
- Includes: G3-Mac, Scanner, RIP, ImageSetter, Proof Printer, Processor & Software $22,900

**Silkscreening**
- ImageSetter: Agra or Linotyde 18" wide
- Hi-Quality Films + Plate Separations $15,000

**Platemaking System**
- Return/Digital Platemaking ImageSetter, PS RIP, Processor, Densitometer, Calibration Software...
- 8950 16/500 $29
- Call for 8 Units

**SiCtex Dolev**
- 3000 dpi, 3.9 Dyn Range, 6 bit, CYMK, RGB, Factory Refurb, Desktop Size...
- 9,995

**Ecran-New & Refurb**
- MARLIN: 18" w/Punch & Harlequin RIP, NEW $599
- MAKO 4625: Best Priced New 18" ImageSetter w/ Harlequin SW RIP $32,900

**Best of the Rest**
- Macintosh GS, PC Pentiums, All Prepress Software, File Servers, Networking Hubs & Switches, Color Proofing Printers & Match Print Equipment...

---

**Trade Your Mac for a New One.** We Pay Top $$$ For Your Mac & Mem.

**CALL FOR UPGRADES**

Email: cgn @ cgnusa.com

**BUY, SELL, TRADE (310) 441-4771**

**PowerMacs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Video</th>
<th>的声音</th>
<th>SSD</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G3 100 MHz</td>
<td>64 MB</td>
<td>CD-ROM</td>
<td>1495</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3 266 MHz</td>
<td>128 MB</td>
<td>DVD</td>
<td>1490</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3 292 MHz</td>
<td>256 MB</td>
<td>DVD</td>
<td>2995</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3 292 MHz</td>
<td>512 MB</td>
<td>DVD</td>
<td>2595</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3 292 MHz</td>
<td>1 GB</td>
<td>DVD</td>
<td>2795</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PowerBooks**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Video</th>
<th>LCD</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 1400</td>
<td>16/128</td>
<td>100 MB</td>
<td>DVD</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 1400</td>
<td>16/128</td>
<td>200 MB</td>
<td>DVD</td>
<td>2048</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 1400</td>
<td>16/128</td>
<td>300 MB</td>
<td>DVD</td>
<td>3072</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 1400</td>
<td>16/128</td>
<td>400 MB</td>
<td>DVD</td>
<td>4096</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upgrades**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Video</th>
<th>SSD</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 1400</td>
<td>16/128</td>
<td>100 MB</td>
<td>DVD</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 1400</td>
<td>16/128</td>
<td>200 MB</td>
<td>DVD</td>
<td>2048</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 1400</td>
<td>16/128</td>
<td>300 MB</td>
<td>DVD</td>
<td>3072</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 1400</td>
<td>16/128</td>
<td>400 MB</td>
<td>DVD</td>
<td>4096</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Demo Macs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Video</th>
<th>SSD</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 1400</td>
<td>16/128</td>
<td>100 MB</td>
<td>DVD</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 1400</td>
<td>16/128</td>
<td>200 MB</td>
<td>DVD</td>
<td>2048</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 1400</td>
<td>16/128</td>
<td>300 MB</td>
<td>DVD</td>
<td>3072</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 1400</td>
<td>16/128</td>
<td>400 MB</td>
<td>DVD</td>
<td>4096</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Storage**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Video</th>
<th>SSD</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 1400</td>
<td>16/128</td>
<td>100 MB</td>
<td>DVD</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 1400</td>
<td>16/128</td>
<td>200 MB</td>
<td>DVD</td>
<td>2048</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 1400</td>
<td>16/128</td>
<td>300 MB</td>
<td>DVD</td>
<td>3072</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 1400</td>
<td>16/128</td>
<td>400 MB</td>
<td>DVD</td>
<td>4096</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Parts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Video</th>
<th>SSD</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 1400</td>
<td>16/128</td>
<td>100 MB</td>
<td>DVD</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 1400</td>
<td>16/128</td>
<td>200 MB</td>
<td>DVD</td>
<td>2048</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 1400</td>
<td>16/128</td>
<td>300 MB</td>
<td>DVD</td>
<td>3072</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 1400</td>
<td>16/128</td>
<td>400 MB</td>
<td>DVD</td>
<td>4096</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

** ixMicro ix3D Ultimate Rez PCI Video Cards**

8 Megabyte VRAM, PCI, Twin Turbo 128-3D
5 Year Manufacturer Warranty!

"A High Speed Graphics Accelerator Like The Ultimate Rez is The Easiest and Most Economical Way to Speed Up Your Mac!"

**Click Us:**

www.MacResQ.com

or

**Call Us:** 1-888-447-3728

---

"Freakin' Awesome"

MacAddict

-Sep'98
### Power Books

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PB3500c 32/1.1G (RC)</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPC 603e 11MHz Active Matrix</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB160 8/80/Modem (U)</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68030 25MHz 1.44 FHDD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10&quot; SuperImage LCD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB 160 battery, AC power adapter (U)</td>
<td>$190.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB 180 battery, AC power adapter (U)</td>
<td>$379.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB260c 12/240 battery, AC power adapter (U)</td>
<td>$349.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB260r 4/240 battery, AC power adapter (U)</td>
<td>$249.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB 5300c 32/1.1G/117Mhz (U)</td>
<td>$799.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Power Books (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Munch 1, 2, 9, 99</td>
<td>JoyStick-MacJoy, TMT 399.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Munch 1, 2, 3, 9, 99</td>
<td>Contour/ShapeKey 99.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouse, Envelope 1, 6, 10 Trackball, Mac 99.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouse, iBook, 3D, 6, 10 Trackball 99.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouse, 2 buttons, N1, 399.99</td>
<td>Apple EnvyTrack, 6, 10 Trackball 99.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple EnvyTrack, 6, 10 Trackball 99.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB 4 Port, Mac 399.99</td>
<td>USB Mouse, 399.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB 4 Port, Mac 399.99</td>
<td>USB 4 Port, Mac 399.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Power Macs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerMac 6100-60 8/0 (U)</td>
<td>$199.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power PC 603e 11MHz, Upgradable to G3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMac 7100-80 8/500 (U)</td>
<td>$299.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 6100-120 16/1.2G/CD (U)</td>
<td>$649.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 6100-120 16/1.2G/CD (U)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM 6100/60 4/20/Modem (U)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM 7100/60 8/20/Modem (U)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM 7600/120 16/1.2G/CD (U)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM 8500/120 20/240/Modem (U)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68k Macs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 800/900 KAM (M)</td>
<td>$149.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 950/900 KAM (M)</td>
<td>$149.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PowerBooks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PB160 8/80/Modem (U)</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68030 25MHz 1.44 FHDD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10&quot; SuperImage LCD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB 160 battery, AC power adapter (U)</td>
<td>$190.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB 180 battery, AC power adapter (U)</td>
<td>$379.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB260c 12/240 battery, AC power adapter (U)</td>
<td>$349.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB260r 4/240 battery, AC power adapter (U)</td>
<td>$249.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB 5300c 32/1.1G/117Mhz (U)</td>
<td>$799.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Monitors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple 13&quot; RGB External (U)</td>
<td>$499.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 14&quot; M1212 Display (U)</td>
<td>$149.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 15&quot; Multiscan Display (U)</td>
<td>$179.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 15&quot; AV Multiscan Display (U)</td>
<td>$199.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Networking

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>56K/190 KOLD Ext. Modem (N)</td>
<td>$79.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fast Ethernet 10BT PCMCIA (N)</td>
<td>$99.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Village 2XK modem (PCMCIA)</td>
<td>$99.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Ethernet Hub (N)</td>
<td>$49.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Ethernet Hub 10/100 (N)</td>
<td>$49.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IntraTech 64/48 CardBus (N)</td>
<td>$99.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FireWire, USB 4 Port (N)</td>
<td>$49.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Printers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>StyleWriter 2500 (N)</td>
<td>Affordable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes Black Ink &amp; Cable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inkjet Supplies &amp; Cartridges</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Papers* Transfers* Cartridges</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quality Remanufactured Laser-Toner Cartridges</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ApplePro, Canon, Epson, Hewlett-Packard</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Online Micro

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Munch 1, 2, 9, 99</td>
<td>JoyStick-MacJoy, TMT 399.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Munch 1, 2, 3, 9, 99</td>
<td>Contour/ShapeKey 99.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouse, Envelope 1, 6, 10 Trackball, Mac 99.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouse, iBook, 3D, 6, 10 Trackball 99.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouse, 2 buttons, N1, 399.99</td>
<td>Apple EnvyTrack, 6, 10 Trackball 99.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple EnvyTrack, 6, 10 Trackball 99.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB 4 Port, Mac 399.99</td>
<td>USB Mouse, 399.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB 4 Port, Mac 399.99</td>
<td>USB 4 Port, Mac 399.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### WE BUY MACS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WE BUY MACS FAX TO 916-652-1881</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*All Sales Tax: No Cash Refunds Given*
*All prices include 7% cash discount*
*Prices subject to change without notice*
*Don't be a Cash Phoozy A**
The Manufacturer Of G3 Upgrades, Award Winning Video Cards And a Complete Line Of USB And Firewire Peripheral.

**G3 UPGRADES FOR ALL POWERMACS**

- POWERJOLT G3/266MHz W/512K CACHE AT 133MHz $249.00
- POWERJOLT G3/333MHz W/1MB CACHE AT 222MHz $499.99
- POWERJOLT G3/366MHz W/1MB CACHE AT 183MHz $599.00
- POWERJOLT G3/400MHz W/1MB CACHE AT 200MHz $699.00

**POWERJOLT OVERDRIVE SERIES TO FIT THE FOLLOWING SYSTEMS:**

APPLE: G3 ORIGINAL SERIES & G3 1999 SERIES (YOSEMITE)

- OVERDRIVE G3/366MHz W/1 MB CACHE AT 183MHz $499.00
- OVERDRIVE G3/400MHz W/1MB CACHE AT 200MHz $699.00
- OVERDRIVE G3/450MHz W/1MB CACHE AT 225MHz $799.00

**VISION 3D PCI VIDEO GRAPHICS CARDS**

- VISION3D PRO II LITE 4MB/ SVGA $149.00
- VISION3D PRO II LITE 8MB/ SVGA $249.00
- VISION3D ULTRA 8MB/ SVGA & MAC $119.00
- VISION3D PRO II 8MB/ SVGA & MAC $399.00
- VISION3D PRO II 24MB BUNDLE SVGA & MAC $499.00
- VISION3D PRO II 16MB VRAM UPGRADE (24MB TOTAL) $149.00

**FIREDRIVE EXTERNAL HARD DRIVE SERIES**

- FIREDRIVE HDD 8.4GB/ 9.5 ACCESS/ 512K CACHE/ RUNNING AT 5400RPM $499.99
- FIREDRIVE HDD 10.1GB/ 9.5 ACCESS/ 512K CACHE/ RUNNING AT 7200RPM $699.99
- FIREDRIVE HDD 14.4GB/ 9.5 ACCESS/ 512K CACHE/ RUNNING AT 7200RPM $899.99

**FIREDRIVE**

- HDD 14.4GB/ 9.5 ACCESS/ 512K CACHE RUNNING AT 7200RPM $899.99

**USB LEGACY PORT ADAPTERS**

- iparallel USB PRINTER ADAPTER $49.95
- iparallel USB PRINTER ADAPTER WITH MACJET SOFTWARE (BUNDLE) $79.95
- igame USB STANDARD GAMEPORT CONVERTER $24.95
- idrive USB 1.4MB FLOPPY DRIVE W/SOFTWARE AND CABLE $99.95

**iDrive USB**

- 1.4MB FLOPPY DRIVE WITH SOFTWARE AND CABLE $99.95

**iMacsessories**

Call ICN At: 1.800.472.4921 • 310-445-6600 • icn@icni.com

Choose 473 at www.macworld.com/getinfo
## USB PRODUCTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>USB 10GB EXTERNAL HARD DRIVE</td>
<td>$299.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surge Protector</td>
<td>$19.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Button Track Ball Mouse</td>
<td>$59.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADESSO 4Port Hub</td>
<td>$39.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADESSO USB</td>
<td>$69.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parallel Adapter for printers</td>
<td>$49.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## POWER MACS

### Reconditioned

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G3 233Mhz</td>
<td>32/6GB/CD/KB</td>
<td>$1195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3 250Mhz</td>
<td>32/4GB/CD/KB</td>
<td>$1299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3 300Mhz</td>
<td>64/4GB/CD/VC/KB</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3 400Mhz</td>
<td>64/8GB/CD/VC/KB</td>
<td>$2526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3 600Mhz</td>
<td>64/16GB/CD/VC/KB</td>
<td>$3137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3 800Mhz</td>
<td>64/64GB/CD/VC/KB</td>
<td>$5007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3 1000Mhz</td>
<td>64/128GB/CD/VC/KB</td>
<td>$7000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### USB External Hard Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.5GB</td>
<td>2.5&quot;</td>
<td>$199.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3GB</td>
<td>2.5&quot;</td>
<td>$249.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4GB</td>
<td>2.5&quot;</td>
<td>$299.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10GB</td>
<td>2.5&quot;</td>
<td>$449.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16GB</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>$499.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## POWERBOOKS & DUOS

### Reconditioned

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G3 233Mhz</td>
<td>32/2GB/CD/KB</td>
<td>$1940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3 250Mhz</td>
<td>32/4GB/CD/KB</td>
<td>$2299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3400c 240Mhz</td>
<td>16/3GB/12XCD/Modem/Ether</td>
<td>$1449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3400c 200Mhz</td>
<td>16/2GB/6XCD/Modem/Ether</td>
<td>$1295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3400c 1800Mhz</td>
<td>16/1GB/6XCD</td>
<td>$1179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1400cs 133Mhz</td>
<td>16/1GB/8XCD</td>
<td>$1179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1400cs 166Mhz</td>
<td>16/16XCD</td>
<td>$1569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1530ce 117Mhz</td>
<td>32/1GB</td>
<td>$749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1530c 1000Mhz</td>
<td>16/750MB</td>
<td>$529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540c 33MHz</td>
<td>8GB/320MB/Modem</td>
<td>$469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUO 2300c</td>
<td>100/2MB/1GB/Modem</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUO Dock</td>
<td></td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## MACINTOSH MEMORIES

### Life Time Warranty

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POWER MAC G3 512-DRAM (PC100) (Yosemite)</td>
<td>$119</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128MB-SDRAM</td>
<td></td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256MB-SDRAM</td>
<td></td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWER MAC G3 512-DRAM (66MHz) (BEIGE G3'S)</td>
<td>$59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64MB-SDRAM</td>
<td></td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128MB-SDRAM</td>
<td></td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256MB-SDRAM</td>
<td></td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3 POWER BOOKS, WALL ST., Main St.</td>
<td>$65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128MB-SDRAM</td>
<td></td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256MB-SDRAM</td>
<td></td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CALL FOR ALL OTHER MODEL MEMORIES. WE HAVE THE LOWEST PRICES AND LARGEST SELECTION.**

---

**Prices:** Subject to Change Without Notice • All Prices reflect 3% Cash Discount • *Refurbished* **Upgraded Machines**

ICN Is Not An Authorized Apple Dealer • All Trademarks Are Property Of Their Respective Companies.
The Largest Selection
Of USB Peripheral

Resellers Call For Whole Sale Pricing

iConnect Product Line

- iConnect Series 008 USB to Parallel Port (LPT) adapter cable for PC and Mac: $34.99
- iSerial USB to Two Serial port Converter (Win 98, NT and Mac OS): $169
- iSerial USB to Four Serial port Converter (Win 98, NT and Mac OS): $329
- iSCSI USB to SCSI Converter cable DB-25 male: $79
- iSCSI USB to SCSI Converter cable 50-pin male: $79
- iFloppy USB Floppy Drive (Pre-Payment price): $89
- iConnect series 002 PCI to 2 USB ports Adapter Card for PC (Win 98) and Mac (B.1): $39
- iConnect series 004 Cardbus to 2 USB ports 32 bit Adapter Card for PC (Win 98) and Mac: Call
- iConnect series 016 PCMCIA to 2 USB ports 16 bit Adapter Card for PCs (Win 98): Call
- iConnect series 001 Active extension USB A male to USB A female cable: $9.99

iFloppy USB
Floppy Drive: $89

- Kendra 4 USB 4-Port Hub - Made in the USA - US Power Adapter: $89.99
- Kendra 7 USB 7-Port Hub - US Power Adapter: $179

iSerial USB to Two Serial
port Converter: $169

- iConnect series 003 USB Cable (Series A plug to Series B plug): $9.99
- iConnect series 005 USB Cable (Series A plug to 5P Housing): $9.99
- iConnect series 006 USB Cable (Series A plug W/Latch on both sides): $19.99
- iConnect series 007 Two Series A USB Receptacle to two 5P Terminals: $12.99

ARES USB Joystick
Our Most Rigorous Joystick
(PC & MAC): $49

- Podiki 2-button USB Mouse (PC & MAC): $29

HERMES USB
Hi Performance GamePad (PC & MAC): $39

- iView Motion Picture & Still Image Capture Device for PC and Mac: $129

Podiki 2-button
USB Mouse (PC & MAC): $29

- iSee USB CC Digital Camera (PC & MAC): $99

Podiki 2-button
USB Mouse (PC & MAC): $29

- iSee USB CMOS Digital Camera (PC & MAC): $99

iConnect series 002 PCI to 2
USB ports Adapter Card: $39

USB Product Line

- iSCSI USB to SCSI CONVERTER: $79
- iView Motion Picture & Still Image Capture Device: $129
- VideoN Motion Picture & Still Image Capture Device for PC and Laptops: Call

Call ICN At: 1.800.472.4921 - 310-445-6600

Choose 473 at www.macworld.com/getinfo
## EXTERNAL 2.5" FIREWIRE HARD DRIVE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2GB FIREWIRE HARD DRIVE</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4GB FIREWIRE HARD DRIVE</td>
<td>$396.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6GB FIREWIRE HARD DRIVE</td>
<td>$496.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8GB FIREWIRE HARD DRIVE</td>
<td>$699.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10GB FIREWIRE HARD DRIVE</td>
<td>$899.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14GB FIREWIRE HARD DRIVE</td>
<td>$1099.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Expansion Bay Hard Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expansion Bay 4 GB HD for PBG3</td>
<td>$449.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expansion Bay 6 GB HD for PBG3</td>
<td>$629.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expansion Bay 4 GB HD for PBG3-1999</td>
<td>$349.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expansion Bay 6 GB HD for PBG3-1999</td>
<td>$449.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expansion Bay 8 GB HD for PBG3-1999</td>
<td>$649.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expansion Bay 10GB HD for PBG3-1999</td>
<td>$849.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Apple Batteries for PowerBooks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Battery Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Li-Ion Battery for the PB G3-1999</td>
<td>$189.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Li-Ion Battery for the PB G3</td>
<td>$189.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple NiMh Battery for PB 1400</td>
<td>$119.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple NiMh Battery for PB Duo 200</td>
<td>$119.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple NiMh Battery for PB Duo 2300</td>
<td>$119.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Apple AC & AUTO ADAPTER FOR POWERBOOKS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple AC Adapter for the Apple powerBooks</td>
<td>$64.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expansion Bay AC/DC Power Adapter</td>
<td>$119.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Adapter for Apple PowerBook</td>
<td>$79.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperDisk for PowerBook G3 Series</td>
<td>$219.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperDisk for PowerBook G3 1999</td>
<td>$229.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Expansion Bay External Floppy Drive

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>USB External Floppy Drive</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Peripheral Connecting Devices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Peripheral connecting device for PB 1400 series</td>
<td>$189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peripheral connecting device for PB 2400 series</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peripheral connecting device for PB 3400/G3</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peripheral connecting device for PB G3 series</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## NUpowr PowerBook 1400 & 2400 CPU Upgrade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUpowr G3 233MHz 750 w/ 512K Backside Cache at 133MHz</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUpowr G3 250MHz 750 w/ 1MB Backside Cache at 155MHz</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nupowr G3 240MHz 750 w/ 512K Backside Cache at 120MHz</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nupowr G3 240MHz 750 w/ 1MB Backside Cache at 160MHz</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## UDrive- USB Floppy Drive

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$99.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## UHub- USB 7 Port Hub

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$99.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## UFlash/ CF- USB Flash Card Reader

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$99.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## UHub- USB 7 Port Hub

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$99.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## USCSI- USB to SCSI Adapter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$79.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## MAXpowr G3-750 PowerPC upgrade for Power Macintosh 7300, 7500,8500 8600, 9500, 9600; UMAX 1700, 5900; Power Computing Power Curve Power Center, Power Center Pro, Power Tower.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAXpowr G3 250MHz 750 w/ 512K Backside Cache at 155MHz</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAXpowr G3 300MHz 750 w/ 512K Backside Cache at 150MHz</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAXpowr G3 300MHz 750 w/ 1MB Backside Cache at 200MHz</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAXpowr G3 366MHz 750 w/ 1MB Backside Cache at 183MHz</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAXpowr G3 400MHz 750 w/ 1MB Backside Cache at 200MHz</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Call ICN At: 1.800.472.4921 • 310-445-6600 • icn@icni.com

Choose 473 at www.macworld.com/getinfo
1.44 floppy drives from $39
Apple 2x tray-loaded CD-ROM (int.) $49
Apple 2x internal CD-ROM drive $99
New Sony 24x CD-ROM...int $89 ext $119
256K L2 cache for 6100/100 $19
6100/686 DOS card (w/able & sw) $45
Ethernet cards from $19
AAU 16Base transceivers $19
Curtis Command & Center Plus Surge Prot $49
1MB 30-pin SIMM...5MB 30-pin SIMM $12

SOFTWARE
MS Excel 98...$99 MS Office 98...$299
QuickKeys 3.0...$10 Tons more...CALL

POWERBOOK ACCESSORIES
Powerbook video cable $25
Powerbook HDD to DB25 SCSI adapter $29
Powerbook 5xx internal floppy drive $99
Powerbook 1xx battery charger $19
Powerbook Onyx carrying case $19
Color Lid upgrade $29
Duo Dock power supply $29
Apple 14.4 modem for DUO $79

 назначен CPU plus 32" or 34" monitor, KB, mouse

Mac OS 8.5 OEM CD-ROM...$49 !!!
Mac OS 8.1 CD-ROM OEM...$29 or - Retail...$39
IX Micro Ultimate Rez 8MB PCI video card...$99
ClarisWorks 5.0 OEM CD...$29 !!

BUNDLE SPECIALS
(Listed CPU plus 13” or 14” monitor, KB, mouse)
Centris 610 16/230/CD $249
Quadra 630 20/250/CD $299
Quadra 650 16/425/CD $299

Apple 12” Monitors...
Apple 13” RGB...
Apple 15” MS...
Apple 16” RGB...
Apple 17” MS...
Apple 8500/120 16/2Gig/CD $299
Powerbook 160 8/80/14.4 $229
Powerbook 165...
Powerbook 540c 12/320/19.2 $549
Powerbook 1400’s & 3400’s...BEST PRICES!

Powerbook video cable $25
Powerbook HDD to DB25 SCSI adapter...$29
Powerbook 5xx internal floppy drive...$99
Powerbook 1xx battery charger...$19
Powerbook Nylon carrying case $29

Listed CPU plus 32" or 34" monitor, KB, mouse

Mac OS 8.5 OEM CD-ROM...$49 !!!
Mac OS 8.1 CD-ROM OEM...$29 or - Retail...$39
IX Micro Ultimate Rez 8MB PCI video card...$99
ClarisWorks 5.0 OEM CD...$29 !!
**Newton 130**
- ARM61 RISC processor at 20 MHz
- Back-Light LCD display
- 8 MB RAM, 2.5 MB ROM
- FREE with PURCHASE
- Newton Fax Modem
- Leather Newton Carry Case included
- IN STOCK
- $199

**PowerMac 6500/275**
- 48MB of RAM
- 10meg ZIP Drive
- 6GB Hard Drive
- 24X CD-ROM
- 275-MHz PowerPC 603e
- Refurbished
- $899

**PowerBook 5300cs**
- Supports ext. video
- 24MB RAM
- 750 Hard Drive
- 100-MHz 603e
- Dual-scan color
- Refurbished
- Transmission Case
- SEE OUR WWW SITE FOR OUR INTERNET SPECIAL!
- $749

**PowerMac 7500/100**
- 32/1GB/4CD
- 16" Trintron Display
- Apple Keyboard
- Mouse
- Exchange
- $749

**Quadra/Centris 610 to PowerMac 6100/60**
- (refurbished)
- As low as $199!
- with exchange of your working board

**Quadra/Centris 650 to PowerMac 7100/80 Upgrade**
- (refurbished)
- As low as $249!
- with exchange of your working board

**Quadra 800/840av to PowerMac 8100/80**
- (refurbished)
- As low as $299!
- with exchange of your working board

**Performa 6200/75**
- 120-MHz Upgrade
- (refurbished)
- As low as $299!
- with exchange of your working board

**iMac**
- $799

**PowerMac CPU SALE!**
- 4400/200
- 32/2GB/CD
- $749
- 6500/250
- 32/4GB/CD
- $849

- 9600/200MP
- 32/4GB/12X
- $1649
- 7250/120
- 32/2GB/6XCD
- $799

- 8500/132
- 6500/300
- 64/66GB/CD,Zip,56k
- $1099

**G3 Logic Board**

**PRINTERS**
- Apple 11x17 Color Laser Printer NEW
- $249.
- Apple StyleWriter 2200 refurbished
- $149.
- Apple StyleWriter 2200, factory refurbished
- $199.
- Apple Color LaserWriter 4200N refurbished
- $299.

**Macintosh LC580**
- Internet Ready!
- $499

**Apple LaserWriter 8500**
- 600dpi
- 20 ppm
- 80 MHz RISC
- 500-sheet capacity
- 15MB RAM (48 max)
- PostScript Level 3
- Refurbished
- $1149

**VIDEO CARDS**
- ATI XClaim VR 2MB with FREE TV Option $149.
- E-Machines DualColor 6X NuBus Card NEW
- $49.
- RasterOps SamM New, 24-bit NuBus
- $49.
- Supercard 8+4 DDO Plus, 24-bit NuBus card
- $49.
- "PowerMac ICP Card (1MB)
- $179.

**MONITORS**
- AppleVision 550 Display, refurbished
- $1099.
- Apple 14" A1V NEW
- $249.
- Apple 14" Multisync, refurbished
- $149.
- Apple 15" Multisync, refurbished
- $199.
- Apple Multisync 17" refurbished
- $249.
- Apple 30" Multisync, refurbished
- $299.
- Radius 15" Color NuBus Card, refurbished
- $599.
- Veeco 14" Multisync NEW
- $179.
- Veeco 15" Multisync NEW
- $299.
- Radius Color Flex LE, refurbished
- $299.

**APPLE PC COMPATIBILITY CARDS**
- Pentium 100-MHz, refurbished
- $149.
- Pentium 166-MHz, PC Card, refurbished
- $259.
- 386-100-MHz, 7" PC Card, refurbished
- $99.
- 484 64-MHz for 800 cards
- $29.

**FREE PC Card with PC Card Pricelist**

**NUBUS ADAPTERS**
- Quadra 650 NuBus Adapter
- $79.
- Quadra 610 NuBus Adapter
- $79.
- NuBus adapter with math co-processor
- $69.

**IMAGING PRODUCTS**
- Apple Color G3/64MB Camera Refurbished
- $199.
- LUMIX UCAM Scanner NEW
- $199.
- Apple QuickTake 200 refurbished
- $249.
- Apple QuickTake 150 refurbished
- $199.
**The Lowest Finance Rate**

Ultimate Scan-Station (Scan quality)

Get the PowerMac G3/466MHz or PowerTowerPro G3/466MHz Scan-station for only $299 per month! It includes the fastest Mac yet, and comes with all the hardware tools you need to blast through production work. Save a bundle with this exclusive package:

- Apple G3/466MHz or PowerTowerPro G3/466MHz
- Internal 24X CD-ROM
- 512MB RAM
- 17 GB hard drive - AV JATAPI
- Extended keyboard & Mouse
- SONY 19", 1600 x 1280 monitor
- ATI Rage 128 Graphic accelerator card, 160MB, w/16MB
- UMAX PowerLook 3000 - 3000 dpi color scanner w/Transparency

**PowerLook3000 can scan negative, reflective, slides & 4X5 films**

**Binuscan PhotoPerfect can do professional color correction**

**External combo drive w/ZIP, 4GB, CD-R**

**Active SCSI terminator**

**UPS Battery Back-Up**

**Image Solutions Extended Services**

**PowerMac G3/466 Mini-tower Ultimate Graphics Workstation**

**PowerMac PM9600/G3 Video Editing Station**

- PowerMac 9600 / G3 - 400MHz
- 256 MB RAM, 6 PCI Slots
- 604E200/225 CDROM
- Internal 24X CD-ROM
- Quantum Atlas II G3 SCSI III hard drive
- Easy "17" color monitor
- JackHammer PCI SCSI in Differential
- 3GB RAID - JAZ - CD-R
- ZIP COMBO Drive
- TransVision Targa 2000
- Pro Audio/Video
- Capture Editing PCI
- Epson 1530 Color Printer
- Premiere VS & After Effect
- UMAX S1220 Scanner

**Quantum Super RAID**

**SCSI III Fast & Wide, LVD**

- AV Qualitifc High Performance Disk Array
- Low Voltage Differential drive allows 12/24 Can
- High Quality Construction, Gold Plated Connections
- Features built in Cooling fan, SCSI ID, Metal frame.
- Grx hands for removable drive for easy Plug In-Out.
- Key locking slot to prevent unplanned removal.
- Shipping software - REMUS for RAID 0,1,5,6 - $149
- Adapter PC/104 to Cables - $335
- Adapter PC/104 Firewire & UltraWide SCSI - $325
- JackHammer SCSI Fast & Wide Diff. $399
- 10GB RAID - $119
- 30GB RAID - $209
- 54GB RAID - $269
- 72GB RAID - $399
- 144GB RAID - $799
- Add $49 for Removable

**Close-out Specials**

**MAC IICX/IV/ICX w/ 512MB**

- FM 1616G 16MB/16CD/CD $89
- FM 7200 16MB/16CD/CD $49
- FM 6500 32MB/32CD/CD $29
- FM 5000 64MB/64CD/CD $99
- 8GB F&W Disk Array $69
- SyQuess Targa2000/Pro PCI XDrive $199
- JamShark 10000 CD/BD Drive $99
- 32MB Memory - $69
- 64MB Memory - $99
- 128MB Memory - $199
- 256MB Memory - $299

**JMARTB**

**Memory**

- 30/22 Pin 166 pin G3
- 8MB $29
- 160MB $45
- 320MB $99
- 64MB - $119
- 128MB - $259
- 256MB - $599

**Image Solutions**

- The solution provider for print shops, service bureaus and imaging professionals

**Order from 7 to 6 weekdays, Saturday from 10 to 12. Visit our showroom 9 to 6 weekdays, weekends by appointment.**

**Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographic errors. 24 hour replacement limited to products in stock.**

**CD RECORDER SPECIALS**

- Philips 2X/4X CD-R
  - Dr. only $199!

**Processor Upgrade**

- 604E 120/150 $49/99
- 604E200/225 $189/229
- 604E225/250 $329/299
- 604E320/360 $439/439
- 604E350/400 $539/539

**JAZ/Zip, Hard & CRD. Devices**

- JAZ/Zip, Hard Disk 40X/80/160/320/640/1GB $29/69/149/299/479/559
- Quantum Atlas II 4GB/6GB $396/398
- Quantum 2GB/3GB/4GB/6GB $306/496/706/796
- Seagate 6GB/8GB/10GB/12GB $239/299/449/499
- Seagate 16GB/18GB $369/389
- Zip Dr. w/Cart. Int. / Ext. $109/512/529
- True 40X/80X $59
- Yamaha CD-RX 40X/48X/40X/48X $70/99
- Apple DVD-R/RW Dr. $29/99

**Philips 2X/4X CD-R**

**3CD Ext. Case Note! Full Height**

**$2999**

**800-352-3420**

Fax: 310-782-5974

http://www.imagesolutions4u.com

386 Van Ness Ave. #110 • Torrance, CA 90808

MACWORLD August 1999 167
Save On Reconditioned Macs & Peripherals From DataTech

**APPLE MONITORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Monitor Model</th>
<th>Display Size</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17&quot; 1705 Display</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19&quot; 1905 Display</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CENTRIS/QUADRA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>CPU</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Centris 650 8/230</td>
<td>PowerPC 601</td>
<td>233 MHz</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 605 8/160</td>
<td>PowerPC 603</td>
<td>200 MHz</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 610 8/230</td>
<td>PowerPC 603</td>
<td>200 MHz</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**POWERMACS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>CPU</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerMac 8100/166</td>
<td>PowerPC 603</td>
<td>200 MHz</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMac 7200/90</td>
<td>PowerPC 603</td>
<td>200 MHz</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLE MACHINES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 540c</td>
<td>PowerPC 601</td>
<td>200 MHz</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 1100</td>
<td>PowerPC 601</td>
<td>200 MHz</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLE COMPUTERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 1400</td>
<td>PowerPC 603</td>
<td>200 MHz</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLE MONITORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Monitor Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17&quot; RGB Display</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14&quot; Trinitron</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14&quot; MultiScan</td>
<td>$159</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLE PRINTERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printer Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LaserWriter Select</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLE Accessories**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accessory</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Moleskine Notebook</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLEポータブル**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 540c</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLE MONITORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Monitor Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14&quot; MultiScan</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLE Printers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printer Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LaserWriter Select</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLE Accessories**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accessory</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Moleskine Notebook</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLEポータブル**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 540c</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLE MONITORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Monitor Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14&quot; MultiScan</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLE Printers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printer Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LaserWriter Select</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLE Accessories**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accessory</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Moleskine Notebook</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Snap Fast G3 Power into your PowerMac with the right G3 Processor card from Other World.

**G3 Upgrades for PowerMac 6100/7100/8100/8150/9150/Radius**

**iXtreme**

- G3/250mhz 512k - $285
- G3/300mhz 512k - $385
- G3/300mhz 1024k - $485

**SONNET Crescendo Series** from $239

- G3/250mhz 512k - $29
- G3/266mhz 512k - $29
- G3/300mhz 512k - $249
- G3/300mhz 1024k - $475

- **G3/400mhz w/1024k 2:1 Cache** - $599

**Z-Force DaughterCard**

- Z-Force Mercury G3/266mhz 512k - $249
- Z-Force Mercury G3/300mhz 512k - $249
- Z-Force Mercury G3/300mhz 1024k - $475
- Z-Force Mercury G3/400mhz 1024k - $699

**PowerLogix Z-Force ZIF PCI Daughter Cards**

- ZIF G3 Processor Upgrades
  - For Apple G3 Desktops, Minitowers, Servers, All-In-Ones, Blue & White G3 PowerMacs
  - OWC Mercury3 G3/333mhz w/1024k 2:1 Cache - $299
  - ZIF G3/400mhz w/1024k 2:1 Cache - $599

**SCSI Hard Drives**

- Quantum 9.1gb Atlas II 7200rpm 8ms $269 $319
- 9.1gb Atlas II 7.9ms $349 $399
- 18.2gb Atlas II 7.9ms $679 $799

- Seagate 4.5gb Medalist Pro $225 $279
- 9.1gb Medalist Pro $329 $389
- 18gb Barracuda $679 $799

- IBM 4.5gb DeskStar 7.5ms $235 $289
- 9.1gb DeskStar 7.5ms $349 $399
- 18gb DeskStar 7.5ms $679 $799

**IDE Hard Drives**

- IBM 4.5gb Seagate Medalist $500 $599
- Quantum 13.5 - $225
- 16.8 - $319
- 25.0 - $449

- IDE PowerBook Hard Drives
  - 5.2gb IBM Sonata Slim $85
- 3.3gb Toshiba Slim $85
- 4.3gb Toshiba Slim $165
- 4.6gb Toshiba Slim $199
- 8.8gb IBM Non-Slim $319
- 1.8gb IBM Slim $39
- 14.4gb IBM Slim $599

**SCSI Acceleration SPECIAL!**

- **ATTO UltraSCSI PCI**
  - Card with 8mb of VRam $99

**Remote SCSI Drives**

- Iomega Zip 100 SCSI $99 $109
- Iomega Zip 250 SCSI $185
- Iomega Jaz 2gb SCSI $324

- Zip 100mb Carts $9 $85 per 10
- Jaz 1gb Carts $79 $85 per 10

- Sony 24x CD-Rom $299 $309
- Panasonic 4x/6x CD-RW $249 $309

**Video Card SPECIAL!**

- for sale with 8mb of VRam, with new warranty

**Mac Memory**

- 72 Pin Simms
  - 8mb - $15 16mb - $29 32mb - $56

- 68 Pin Dimms
  - 5V $29 5V Edo $39
  - 3.3v Edo $39

- 128mb $249 $249

**SDRams**

- Apple Spec PC100 Memory for ALL Blue G3 Desktops, Minitowers, All-In-Ones, Blue & White G3 Computers (work with PCs too)
  - 32mb - $35 64mb - $59 128mb - $115

- 256mb (64x64) $375 256mb (100x100) $649

**WallStreet & Lombard / IMac**

- (All Speeds)
  - 32mb - $35 64mb - $65 128mb - $129

**CDR & DVD Drive**

- Call or visit www.macworld.com for V-Ram and Video Card upgrades.

**Other World Computing**

224 West Judd St, Woodstock, IL 60098
International: (815) 338-8665 Fax: (815) 338-4332

www.macworld.com

**Choose 465 at www.macworld.com/getinfo**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>RAM</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7300/180</td>
<td>32/2gb/12x</td>
<td>$800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8500/120</td>
<td>16/1gb/4x</td>
<td>$700</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6400/180</td>
<td>16/3.2gb/8x</td>
<td>$650</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7200/75</td>
<td>8/512/4x</td>
<td>$350</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6200/75</td>
<td>32/4gb/12x/Zip</td>
<td>$945</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6100/60</td>
<td>8/230</td>
<td>$250</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 3400c/240</td>
<td>16/2gb/12x</td>
<td>$1,350</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 3400c/200</td>
<td>16/1gb/12x</td>
<td>$1,275</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 3400c/180</td>
<td>16/1gb/12x</td>
<td>$1,200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 3500c/100</td>
<td>16/512/4x</td>
<td>$625</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 3500c/100</td>
<td>16/512/4x</td>
<td>$700</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 5400/33</td>
<td>16/500</td>
<td>$625</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quantum 1.2 gb SODIM $125 GS X Server $460
Quantum 4.3 gb IDE $135 Final Cut Pro $999
Quantum 10.2 gb IDE $185 System 8.1 CD only $25
Seagate 4.5 gb MedPro $235 Sys 8.5 Update w/free 8.5 $69
Qntm 9.1 gb ATLAS IV $395 Norton Disk Dr. 4.0 $99
Newer G3 466/1 mb (G3) $815 Norton Anti-Virus 5.0 $75

All prices are subject to change. Merchandise subject to prior sale. Please call for up-to-the-minute info and availability. Text responsible for typographic errors. Limited to stock on hand. Ad Code #516

Macworld, Inc. Fax: (310) 966-4433
11933 Wilshire Blvd, West Los Angeles, CA 90025
University & School P.O.'s Welcome.

Secure Online Ordering @ www.macsolutions.com

(800) 873-3RAM

---

**Memory Specialties**

Serving the Mac Users memory needs since 1991.

We sell only NEW, Grade A, Full Apple Spec RAM

800-307-3434
Fax 775-893-2900
760 Margrave, Ste. 100, Reno, NV 89502
www.tahoeperipherals.com

---

**Memory**

"Computer Show" Prices Everyday!

Mohawk Memory Co., Inc.
SIMMS • DIMMs • EDO • ECC • VRAM • CACHE • PRINTER • SDRAM • POWERBOOK
Fax: (510) 897-0009
Email: support@ Mohawkmem.com
www.mohawkmem.com

1-800-986-6429

---

**MEMORY BUY/SELL/TRADE**

Lowest Prices – Lifetime Warranty

- G3 SDRAM
- POWERBOOK
- LASERWRITER
- SIMMS
- DIMMS

Secure ON-LINE ordering up to 10% OFF Website Promo’s/Discounts/Free Gifts

800-718-7755

www.MEMORYLIQUIDATORS.com

---

"As a leading developer of PC-to-Mac connectivity software, Miramar Systems relies on reaching a captive readership of Mac OS-based buyers and decision makers. Macworld Magazine’s Shopper section has consistently out-performed other Mac publications that we’ve advertised in with higher recall and quality leads. A lot of magazines talk about their ‘value add’, but Macworld magazine truly delivers."

Renee Cooper, Director of Marketing, Miramar Systems, Inc.
www.miramar.sys.com
Sonnet® Technologies manufactures the finest Macintosh processor upgrade cards for a wide range of computers including 68040, NuBus, PCI, and G3 Power Macs.

- Match or beat the CPU performance of a new G3 system.
- 100% software compatible.
- Plug-and-play installation.
- No switches or control panels to set.
- Backed by a three-year warranty.

We now have video card support for the 6100AV. If you have a 7100 or 8100 with a video card in the PDS slot just install one of our 7100 or 8100 Adapter Kits. Or install a Sonata Pro 24 for comparable or superior performance to the Apple PDS AV and High Performance Video Cards.

Other PCI Power Macs (Upgrade-challenged) can now be upgraded through the Level 2 (L2) cache slot.

Got a Quadra or Centris? You can now run Mac OS 8.5 and realize all the performance of PowerPC native applications.

**CRESCENDO G3 CARDS FOR NUBUS MACS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Crescendo G3 Nubus 666 MHz/133 MHz/512K Cache</td>
<td>299$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crescendo G3 Nubus 666 MHz/133 MHz/1MB Cache</td>
<td>399$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crescendo G3 Nubus 300 MHz/150 MHz/512K Cache</td>
<td>399$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crescendo G3 Nubus 300 MHz/150 MHz/1MB Cache</td>
<td>499$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7100 PDS AV/HPV Video Adapter Kit for Crescendo G3</td>
<td>99$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8100 PDS AV/HPV Video Adapter Kit for Crescendo G3</td>
<td>99$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7100/8100 Sonata Pro 24 NuBus Video Card</td>
<td>199$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CRESCENDO G3 CARDS FOR PCI MACS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Crescendo G3 PCI 250 MHz/125 MHz/512K Cache</td>
<td>299$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crescendo G3 PCI 300 MHz/150 MHz/512K Cache</td>
<td>399$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crescendo G3 PCI 300 MHz/150 MHz/1MB Cache</td>
<td>499$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crescendo G3 PCI 400 MHz/200 MHz/1MB Cache</td>
<td>699$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ENCORE G3 CARDS FOR G3 POWER MACS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Encore G3 466/233 MHz/1 MB Cache</td>
<td>849$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRESTO PPC UPGRADES FOR QUADRA & CENTRIS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Presto PPC 100 MHz/1MB Cache</td>
<td>399$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra/Centris 610 Adapter</td>
<td>49$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ADDRESSES AND CONTACTS**

Sonnet Technologies, Inc.
18004 Sky Park Circle, Irvine, CA 92614
Tel: 949-261-2800  Fax: 949-261-2461
E-mail: sales@sonnettech.com
http://www.sonnettech.com

Visa, MasterCard and American Express no surcharge. Government, corporate and education POs welcome. Sonnet products are covered by a three-year limited warranty. Prices are subject to change without notice. Returns require an authorization and are subject to a restocking fee. Sonnet, the Sonnet Logotype, Crescendo, and the Simply Fast Logotype are trademarks of Sonnet Technologies, Inc. ©1998 Sonnet Technologies, Inc.

**AWARD-WINNING UPGRADES!**

Sonnet® Simply Fast™

**G3 for PCI as low as $249.95**

**G3 Speeds Up to 778% Faster for Your PCI Power Mac!**

**Run Your NuBus Power Mac at G3 Speeds Up to 1045% Faster!**

**Run Your NuBus Power Mac at G3 Speeds Up to 1045% Faster!**

**Run Your NuBus Power Mac at G3 Speeds Up to 1045% Faster!**

**Run Your NuBus Power Mac at G3 Speeds Up to 1045% Faster!**

**Run Your NuBus Power Mac at G3 Speeds Up to 1045% Faster!**

**Run Your NuBus Power Mac at G3 Speeds Up to 1045% Faster!**

**Run Your NuBus Power Mac at G3 Speeds Up to 1045% Faster!**

**Run Your NuBus Power Mac at G3 Speeds Up to 1045% Faster!**

**Now Supports 6100 AV!**
Memory & Upgrades

WHY IS THE COMPETITION SHAKING?

BECAUSE

1•800•4•MEMORY IS HERE

WE CAN BEAT ANY QUOTED PRICE ON ANY MEMORY FOR ANY COMPUTER (NOTEBOOK, DESKTOP, PRINTERS) ANYWHERE...

PERIOD!

• LIFETIME WARRANTY
• FREE TECH SUPPORT
• NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE
• MOST ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY

CALL AROUND THEN CALL US

CHECK OUR WEB SITE FOR SPECIALS
WWW.18004MEMORY.COM

DIMMs

$119 128MB
POWERMAC G3 PC66-10NS
32MB 4x64.....$39
64MB 8x64......$59
128MB 16x64......$119
256MB 32x64......$789

$169 64MB
8x64x60EDO 3.3V
16MB 2x64......$49
32MB 4x64......$90
64MB 8x64......$169

$115 54MB
8x64x60EDO 5V
16MB 2x64......$40
32MB 4x64......$59
64MB 8x64......$115

DIMMs

$68 64MB
NEW POWERMAC G3 8x64-8 (PC100-8NS)
64MB 8x64......$68
128MB 16x64......$127
256MB 32x64......$469

$62 32MB
168-PIN FPM DIMM
32MB 4x64......$62
64MB 8x64......$115
128MB 16x64......$275

SIMMs

$59 32MB
72-PIN SIMM
8MB 2x32.........$23
16MB 4x32.........$29
32MB 8x32.........$59

FROM THE LLB COMPANY

IOmega

Zip Drive 1119
Zip Drive USB 1101
ZIP 100 disk 10
ZIP 100 disks -3-pk 28
ZIP 100 disk -10-pk 109
Jaz 1GB disk 189
Jaz 1GB disks - 5-pk 1405
Jaz 1GB disks - 20-pk 1504

Newer Technology

For the PowerMac G4 Series
Maxpowr G3 240/266MHz/1MB Cache 397
Maxpowr G3 320MHz/1MB Cache 517
Maxpowr G3 400MHz/1MB Cache 729
Maxpowr G3 500MHz/1MB Cache 979
Maxpowr G3 600MHz/1MB Cache 1177

For the PowerMac G5 Series
Maxpowr G5 667MHz/1MB Cache 1397

Powerbook

iMac

233 32/4GB/24X CD/56k 1999
333 32/6GB/24X CD/56k 1179
350 MT 64/6GB/24X CD/56k 1537
350 MT 64/6GB/DVD 1576
400 128/9GB/24X/2882

For the PowerMac 6100 Series
Maxpowr G3 300MHz/1MB Cache 1187
Maxpowr G3 333MHz/1MB Cache 1351

For the PowerMac 7500 Series
Maxpowr G3 240MHz/1MB Cache 615
Maxpowr G3 366MHz/1MB Cache 617
Maxpowr G3 400MHz/1MB Cache 619
Maxpowr G3 500MHz/1MB Cache 621

NEWER TECHNOLOGY

For the PowerMac 600 Series
Maxpowr G3 240/266MHz/1MB Cache 397
Maxpowr G3 320MHz/1MB Cache 517
Maxpowr G3 400MHz/1MB Cache 729
Maxpowr G3 500MHz/1MB Cache 979
Maxpowr G3 600MHz/1MB Cache 1177

Powerbook

iMac

233 32/4GB/24X CD/56k 1999
333 32/6GB/24X CD/56k 1179
350 MT 64/6GB/24X CD/56k 1537
350 MT 64/6GB/DVD 1576
400 128/9GB/24X/2882

For the PowerMac 6100 Series
Maxpowr G3 300MHz/1MB Cache 1187
Maxpowr G3 333MHz/1MB Cache 1351

For the PowerMac 7500 Series
Maxpowr G3 240MHz/1MB Cache 615
Maxpowr G3 366MHz/1MB Cache 617
Maxpowr G3 400MHz/1MB Cache 619
Maxpowr G3 500MHz/1MB Cache 621

NEWER TECHNOLOGY

For the PowerMac 600 Series
Maxpowr G3 240/266MHz/1MB Cache 397
Maxpowr G3 320MHz/1MB Cache 517
Maxpowr G3 400MHz/1MB Cache 729
Maxpowr G3 500MHz/1MB Cache 979
Maxpowr G3 600MHz/1MB Cache 1177

Powerbook

iMac

233 32/4GB/24X CD/56k 1999
333 32/6GB/24X CD/56k 1179
350 MT 64/6GB/24X CD/56k 1537
350 MT 64/6GB/DVD 1576
400 128/9GB/24X/2882

For the PowerMac 6100 Series
Maxpowr G3 300MHz/1MB Cache 1187
Maxpowr G3 333MHz/1MB Cache 1351

For the PowerMac 7500 Series
Maxpowr G3 240MHz/1MB Cache 615
Maxpowr G3 366MHz/1MB Cache 617
Maxpowr G3 400MHz/1MB Cache 619
Maxpowr G3 500MHz/1MB Cache 621

NEWER TECHNOLOGY

For the PowerMac 600 Series
Maxpowr G3 240/266MHz/1MB Cache 397
Maxpowr G3 320MHz/1MB Cache 517
Maxpowr G3 400MHz/1MB Cache 729
Maxpowr G3 500MHz/1MB Cache 979
Maxpowr G3 600MHz/1MB Cache 1177

Powerbook

iMac

233 32/4GB/24X CD/56k 1999
333 32/6GB/24X CD/56k 1179
350 MT 64/6GB/24X CD/56k 1537
350 MT 64/6GB/DVD 1576
400 128/9GB/24X/2882

For the PowerMac 6100 Series
Maxpowr G3 300MHz/1MB Cache 1187
Maxpowr G3 333MHz/1MB Cache 1351

For the PowerMac 7500 Series
Maxpowr G3 240MHz/1MB Cache 615
Maxpowr G3 366MHz/1MB Cache 617
Maxpowr G3 400MHz/1MB Cache 619
Maxpowr G3 500MHz/1MB Cache 621

NEWER TECHNOLOGY

For the PowerMac 600 Series
Maxpowr G3 240/266MHz/1MB Cache 397
Maxpowr G3 320MHz/1MB Cache 517
Maxpowr G3 400MHz/1MB Cache 729
Maxpowr G3 500MHz/1MB Cache 979
Maxpowr G3 600MHz/1MB Cache 1177

Powerbook
1000 ultra-thick full color business cards $60!

Full color, thick stock and glossy UV coating included!
Ready in 5-7 workdays from your digital file!

Call now for a FREE sample kit!
800 957-5787

www.postcardpress.com

DATA RECOVERY
For MAC • (Hard Drives, Opticals, Removables)

By Nick Malors’ DATA RECOVERY LABS

“The Best Data Recovery Service available...
Anywhere - at any Price!”

Dedicated in-house MAC specialists are available to work on your emergency data recovery. Complete facility with clean rooms and full MAC capabilities.

Free evaluations. All recoveries are 100% satisfaction guaranteed. Complicated / urgent projects are our specialty.

1-800-563-1167
www.datarec.com

DATA RECOVERY
In hours.

• Over 10 years of experience with clients worldwide including Apple, NASA, HP, and FedEx.
• We’ve recovered more than half-a-million megabytes of Mac Data alone.
• You only pay when there’s a recovery.
• Express One-Day Service is available.
• Call 24 hours a day.

415-495-0067 • FAX 415-495-0083 • RESTRICTIONS MAY APPLY
30, Chownston Street • San Francisco, California 94103

800-341-DATA

Did you miss it?

STOP! GO BACK!

Check out Shopper’s new USB section.
Chock-full of everything “U” want for USB.

Don’t miss out on any of the hot deals on the hottest USB products!

• Keyspan
• ADS Technology
• Ariston Technologies
• Macally

Macworld Shopper is the one-stop USB shop!

Go Online!

How can we help you today?

Get Great Prices & Quality Work...
We offer direct to press print on our
Indigo, Heidelberg, Xerox Docucolor, Large Format Graphics, Pro & Master
PhotoCD, & Fuji Color Pictro Prints.
Our Special Services Teams will be
sure you’re pleased with your work.

Free Shipping...Call for details
Send PC/Mac files by FTP or Priority
AirExpress to Imagers and for most
output services, your finished work is
in your hands the very next morning.

We guarantee our work!

Mac TECHS
INTERNATIONAL

Macintosh Repair, Sales & Upgrades
24 Hour Turnaround
Powerbook Specialists
$99 Mac Floppy Drive
Great Memory & Hard Drive prices

3337 El Camino Real
Palo Alto, CA 94306
Phone: 650.845.6400
Fax: 650.845.6411
www.mactechinc.com

1-888-622-3493
WE GET TO THE CORE OF THE PROBLEM

Go online for
tech help, instant quotes, job submittal!

Choose 459 at www.macworld.com/getinfo
WHOLESALE WATERLESS COLOR PRINTING
FROM YOUR COMPUTER FILES

1000 FULL COLOR BUSINESS CARDS FOR $100
1000 FULL COLOR POSTCARDS FOR $149

Printed waterless at 300 line screen from your
calendar or the computer files on Super Premium 1pt. Kromekote
with our FREE scratch-resistant aqueous coating.

Try Our
Fast 4/C Print Quotes!

Cambria Realty
305.931.0633
Vicki Neider
www.vickineider.com

● BUSINESS CARDS
● POSTCARDS
● CD INSERTS
● CD TRAY LINERS
● BROCHURES
● BOOKLETS
● NEWSLETTERS
● POSTERS & MORE

FEATURING 300 LINE SCREEN
WATERLESS OFFSET PRINTING

Rates for Brochures, Booklets and Flat Sheets are also available.

SPECIAL START-UP PACKAGE
1000 each of our 4-Color Letterhead, Envelopes
& Business Cards printed from your computer files.
Letterhead & Envelopes printed on Hammermill
Via Ultra Smooth, BCs printed on 1 pt Kromekote.

$848
SUGGESTED RETAIL $1,205

Copy Craft
GRAPHIC ARTS AVAILABLE
PRINTERS, INC.
4413 82nd Street • Lubbock, TX 79424 • FAX: 806.798.8193

Email your requests for printing quotes to request@copycraft.com

1.800.794.5594
CALL TODAY FOR A FREE COPY OF OUR NEW 32-PAGE FULL COLOR CATALOG
Visit www.copycraft.com for more Waterless Specials!

Digital Imaging

Slides & Negatives
$3.75
4x5 Chromes/Negs
$45
Large Posters & Displays
$149
Scanning: Hi & Lo Res
Photo CD Scans & LVT Output
Short Run 1200 dpi Color Output
Quantity Prints, Slides, Overheads

Show & Tell 29429 S. St. Lake, NY, NY 1008
212-840-2912 • 212-840-7953 (fax)

Choose 465 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

DATA RECOVERY: 800-440-1904

7 good reasons to choose DriveSavers:
1. We're the most trusted and respected data recovery specialists.
2. 24-hour, onsite, and weekend service available.
3. Proprietary techniques so advanced we retrieve data others might simply abandon.
4. Over 12 years of data recovery experience.
5. Certified to maintain most drive warranties.
7. All storage devices; Mac OS, DOS, Win95, WinNT, OS/2, UNIX, Sun, SGI, Novell.

Visit DriveSavers at www.drivesavers.com


Choose 466 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

MAC REPAIR & UPGRADE

24 HOUR SERVICE TURNAROUND • LONGER WARRANTY
FREE DIAGNOSTIC • COMPETITIVE PRICE

* Specialize in component repairs:
  • Power Mac  • Power Book  • Logic boards
* Advance Exchanges

DT & T
MACINTOSH SERVICES, INC.
800-622-7977
3095 Osgood Court, Fremont, CA 94539 • Tel: 510-661-6999 • Fax: 510-661-6788
http://www.dtservice.com

Choose 467 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

877-4MY-DATA
WHATEVER IT TAKES.

THE DATA RECOVERY COMPANY
www.totalrecall.com
2462 Waynoka Rd.
Colorado Springs, CO 80915
(719) 380-1616/380-7022 fax
the most rigorous

TESTING

in the

industry


Macworld Lab is the largest independent testing facility for Mac OS products and systems. Our lab specialists apply more than 30 years' combined experience to ensure that testing methodologies represent a product's real-world use.
When the Grass Roots Die

WHAT'S HAPPENING TO THE MACINTOSH USER GROUPS?

Know why I am still a Macintosh guy, despite all the hard times? Because I got my start in a Mac user group. In 1985, right out of college, I was the office manager for the New York Mac User Group (NYMUG), and the counterculture spirit of the time still shapes my attitude. Deep down somewhere, I'm still cheering as the sledgehammer in the "1984" ad smashes Big Brother's face.

But something is going on. One by one, the big user groups are dying. The biggest user group on earth, the Boston Computer Society, shut down a couple of years ago. In January, the Los Angeles Macintosh Group (LAMG) filed for bankruptcy, $250,000 in debt. NYMUG was also bankrupt when, two years ago, it was taken over by a Manhattan consulting firm and remade as a for-profit entity. Even BMUG—the hippest, most famous MUG of all; the one with the 400-page newsletter—recently fired its staff and closed its Berkeley, California, office.

It's not just user groups; the Evangelist has closed shop, too. This 40,000-member e-mail list was started by Guy Kawasaki three years ago. Its purpose was to spread good Mac news, to combat the mainstream-media Apple bashing.

What's happening here? Why are all these useful, grassroots institutions dropping like gnats after a blast of Raid?

Kawasaki says he shut down his because it had "served its purpose" in countering Apple bashing. But that explanation holds about as much water as a thimble. The media still teem with anti-Macintoshpronouncements. The actual reason for the Evangelist's demise is more mundane. In 1998, both Kawasaki and the Evangelist's editor, John Halbig, left Apple to join a start-up company. They agreed with Apple to continue the list for one year after leaving—and now the year is up. More important, Halbig says, is that dozens of Web sites and mailing lists, such as MacMarines (www.macmarines.com), now fulfill precisely the same mission as the Evangelist—and with far more editorial freedom. MacMarines can call a dog a dog, without worrying about ruffling some Apple partner's feathers.

But what about the user groups? Why are they collapsing all at once? Former LAMG president and Macworld contributing editor Tom Negrini sees user groups' current financial problems as a delayed reaction to Apple's dark days of 1995 to 1997. "User groups are a trailing indicator of Apple's health," he says. "As Apple's ocean rises, it will lift all the boats." LAMG's declining revenue was compounded by what he calls "end-stage user-group disease," in which jaded veteran group leaders fall into endless cycles of bickering but take no action.

The bigger story, though, is once again the Internet. BMUG's motto was, "We're in the business of giving away information"—but that's not much of a business when the Internet offers 200 quadrillion times as much. In the old days, you'd go to a user-group meeting to buy a shareware disk, hear industry gossip, and see software-company demos. But the Net offers infinitely better access to shareware, news, and rumors. And downloading trial software is often more pleasant than sitting through live software demos, especially those that involve excruciating PowerPoint presentations by wooden vendor reps.

But user groups aren't dead, nor are they irrelevant. Smaller groups, in cities such as San Diego, Kansas City, and Detroit, are thriving; their social nature still draws enthusiastic crowds. Even among the megagroups, survival is still possible; the successful ones decentralize, responding to the Internet as just another competitive pressure.

BMUG, for example, lives on through smaller, more spontaneous meetings—in fact, Raines Cohen, cofounder of BMUG, says there are more meetings per week now than before the group's official closing. He calls it the "open sourcing" of the group; now members don't have to wait for permission or a schedule slot to undertake a new project.

In other words, BMUG plans to survive the Internet age by both embracing the Web—moving BMUG's newsletter and BBS operations there—and exploiting its greatest weakness: the lack of live social contact. LAMG, meanwhile, is returning to its roots as an all-volunteer operation. In both cases, these big groups are starting to resemble smaller, all-volunteer Mac user groups, which generally don't face the same problems of political infighting, high rent, and staff costs. "Small and medium user groups have always been the most effective," says Cohen. "The spirit is what's important."
Now the fastest Apple G3 is available in breakthrough beige.

You don’t need transparent blue plastic to have a faster Mac. Just plug in a MAXpowr™ G3 upgrade card from Newer Technology. Topping out at a blistering 466MHz, these patent-pending cards give you quicker start-up times, smoother game play and all the speedy processing power of the latest G3 machines. Fourteen years ago, Newer made the first Mac upgrade and we still offer more upgrade options than anyone. We even engineer cards for systems once considered “non-upgradeable”. And now you can get the most dependable cards on the market at our lowest prices ever. Check our web site for a complete list of supported systems. Then order one for your beige or blue beauty today, and enjoy a price as impressive as the performance.

To learn how to get the most from your Mac, visit us at www.newertech.com.
Say hello to the extended family. Looks aside, personality traits like comfort, functionality, and plug-and-play simplicity are all Kensington. Guess you could say the apple doesn’t fall far from the tree... sorry, couldn’t resist.

To get the scoop on our USB products for the iMac™ visit www.kensington.com/imac or your favorite iMac dealer.

KENSINGTON
Smart design at work.